

# Polokwane Municipality

## Monthly Budget Statement

29 February 2024



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<p><b>Adjustments Budget</b> – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p><b>Budget</b> – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p><b>Capital Expenditure</b> - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality’s balance sheet.</p>
<p><b>Cash flow statement</b> – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p><b>Deficit</b> – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p><b>DORA</b> – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p><b>Equitable Share</b> – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p><b>GFS</b> – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.</p>
<p><b>MFMA</b> – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p><b>Operating Expenditure</b> – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p><b>Rates</b> – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p><b>Surplus</b> - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p><b>Tariff</b> – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p><b>SDBIP</b> – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p><b>Vote</b> – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>
<p><b>MSCOA</b> – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts</p>

**DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

**ITEM:**

**FILE REF:**

**FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 29 February 2024.**

**Report of the Finance Portfolio**

**Purpose**

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

**Strategic Objective**

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

**Background**

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

**Discussion**

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 29 February 2024, the 10<sup>th</sup> working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14<sup>th</sup> of March 2024. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the report be noted

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MR THABO NONYANE  
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

**Contents**

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... 5

    1.1.1 Revenue Performance..... 5

    1.1.2 Expenditure performance..... 5

    1.1.3 Capital Performance ..... 5

    1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments..... 7

    1.1.5 Debtors..... 7

    1.1.6 Creditors ..... 9

    1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments ..... 9

    1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report..... 10

    1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote..... 12

    1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)..... 14

    Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services..... 15

    1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation ..... 18

    1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure ..... 18

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure..... 19

Schedule C..... 19

    LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:..... 19

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B..... 20

    Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification..... 22

[Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification](#)..... 22

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

**1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 29 February 2024.

The financial results for the period ending 29 February 2024 are summarised as follows:

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24				
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	4 057 242 068	4 945 302 348	4 935 691 964	233 413 591	2 960 778 800	60%
Capital transfers recognised	612 588 949	705 104 517	679 678 461	45 915 683	474 350 539	67%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4 669 831 017</b>	<b>5 650 406 865</b>	<b>5 615 370 425</b>	<b>279 329 274</b>	<b>3 435 129 339</b>	<b>61%</b>
Total Expenditure	4 996 679 548	4 550 033 717	4 583 348 081	(13 061 223)	3 392 411 250	75%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(326 848 531)	1 100 373 148	1 032 022 344	292 390 496	42 718 089	4%

**1.1.1 Revenue Performance**

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as of 29 February 2024 amounts to **R 3 435 129 339 (61%)** of the adjusted budget of **R 5 615 370 425**. Past performance 2022/23 was **R 2 787 305 196 (54%)**

**1.1.2 Expenditure performance**

The operating expenditure for the period ended 29 February 2024 amounts to **R 3 392 411 250 (75%)** which is reported against the adjusted budget of **R 4 429 223 922**. Past performance 2022/23 was **R 2 675 190 418 (64%)**.

**1.1.3 Capital Performance**

Approved capital budget for 2023/24 amounted to R 797 238 843, the capital budget was adjusted to R 996 284 904 **including VAT** during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 558 542 461 inclusive of VAT** as at 29 February 2024. The expenditure is currently at 56% of the capital budget. Past performance 2022/23 **R 194 238 738 (19%)**.

In-year report (February 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 29 February 2024 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	278 916 853	41 837 528	320 754 381	23 155 147	3 473 272	26 628 419	185 076 911	27 761 537	212 838 448	66%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	-	-	-	23 161 948	3 474 292	26 636 240	35%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	19 276 521	2 891 478	22 167 999	819 046	122 857	941 903	16 486 991	2 473 049	18 960 039	86%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	58 869 566	8 830 435	67 700 001	3 861 778	579 267	4 441 045	37 344 021	5 601 603	42 945 625	63%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	132 642 608	19 896 391	152 538 999	4 578 231	686 735	5 264 966	126 028 547	18 904 282	144 932 829	95%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	15 390 296	2 308 544	17 698 840	3 411 482	511 722	3 923 205	5 563 467	834 520	6 397 987	36%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	12%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	-	-	-	16 330 435	2 449 565	18 780 000	3 259 391	488 909	3 748 299	3 259 391	488 909	3 748 299	20%
Financial Management Grant	FMG	-	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	326 900	49 035	375 935	326 900	49 035	375 935	100%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	ISDG	-	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	514 720	77 208	591 928	514 720	77 208	591 928	100%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>613 134 360</b>	<b>91 970 154</b>	<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>591 085 751</b>	<b>88 662 863</b>	<b>679 748 613</b>	<b>39 926 696</b>	<b>5 989 004</b>	<b>45 915 700</b>	<b>398 184 804</b>	<b>59 727 721</b>	<b>457 912 525</b>	<b>67%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	184 104 482	27 615 472	211 720 155	275 248 949	41 287 342	316 536 291	28 504 001	4 275 600	32 779 601	13 125 644	100 629 936	32%	
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>866 334 700</b>	<b>129 950 205</b>	<b>996 284 904</b>	<b>68 430 697</b>	<b>10 264 605</b>	<b>78 695 301</b>	<b>485 689 096</b>	<b>72 853 364</b>	<b>558 542 461</b>	<b>56%</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 ( INCL. TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		343 602 391	51 540 359	395 142 750	432 791 725	64 918 759	497 710 484	44 200 994	6 630 149	50 831 143	333 662 978	50 049 447	383 712 424	77%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		81 486 146	12 222 922	93 709 068	73 489 433	11 023 415	84 512 848	3 928 850	589 328	4 518 178	19 435 354	2 915 303	22 350 657	26%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		65 340 501	9 801 075	75 141 577	86 040 501	12 906 075	98 946 577	1 017 302	152 595	1 169 897	17 758 175	2 663 726	20 421 902	21%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		10 942 686	1 641 403	12 584 089	16 224 686	2 433 703	18 658 389	1 709 748	256 462	1 966 210	6 457 976	968 696	7 426 672	40%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		27 331 160	4 099 674	31 430 834	20 453 603	3 068 040	23 521 643	841 620	126 243	967 863	5 130 568	769 585	5 900 153	25%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	19 156 601	2 873 490	22 030 091	561 251	84 188	645 438	7 055 965	1 058 395	8 114 360	37%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		580 000	87 000	667 000	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	-	-	-	23 161 948	3 474 292	26 636 240	35%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		137 743 151	20 661 473	158 404 624	150 185 995	22 527 899	172 713 895	16 170 933	2 425 640	18 596 573	73 026 134	10 953 920	83 980 054	49%
<b>Total expenditure</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>866 334 700</b>	<b>129 950 205</b>	<b>996 284 904</b>	<b>68 430 697</b>	<b>10 264 605</b>	<b>78 695 301</b>	<b>485 689 096</b>	<b>72 853 364</b>	<b>558 542 461</b>	<b>56%</b>

In-year report (February 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

**1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments**

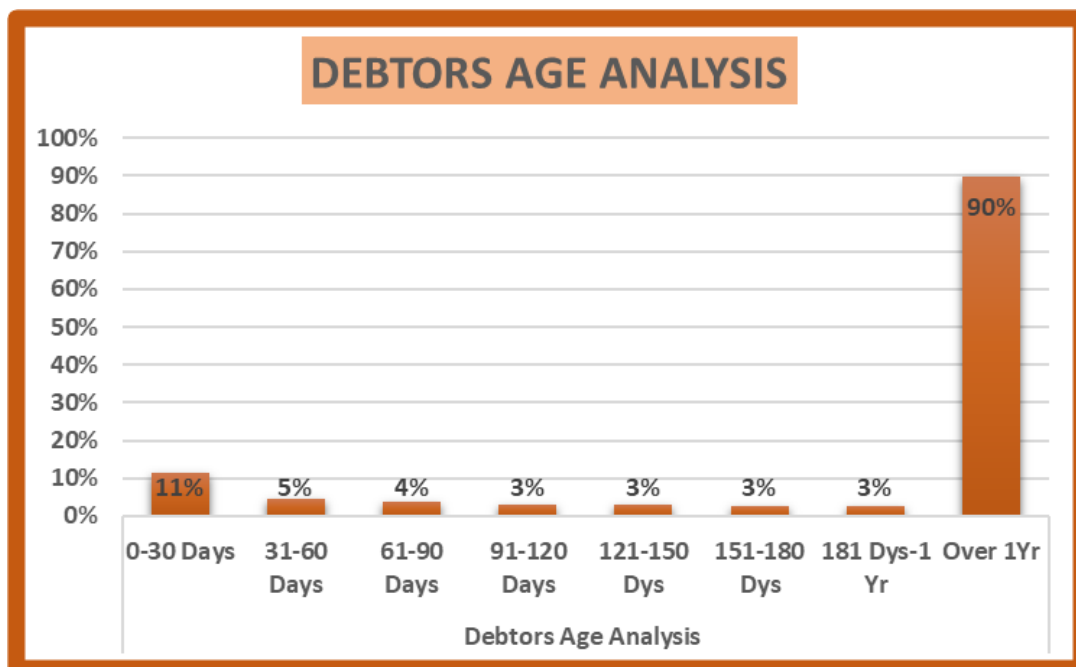
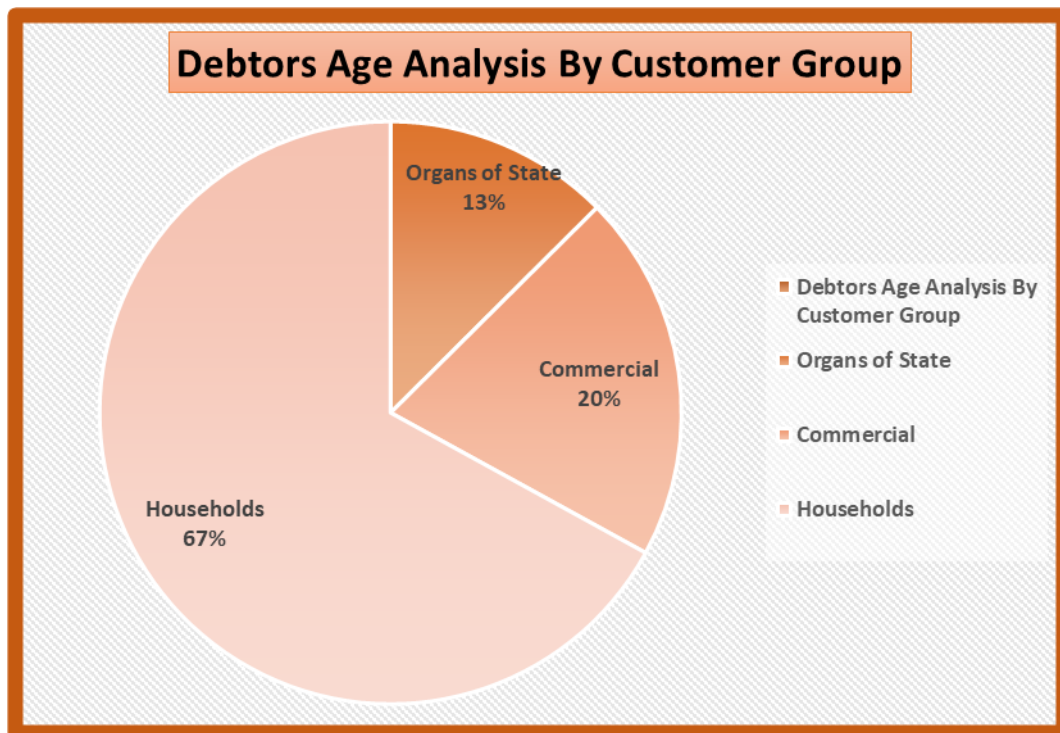
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 347 688 493.9** as at 29 February 2024.

LOAN NO	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE February 2024	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID 02/2024	REDEMPTION 02/2024	BALANCE 29/02/2024	ACCOUNT	Expiry Date/ Redemption Date
DBSA- 61007443	10.75	173 357 352.5	-			173 357 352.5	-	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	174 331 141.4	-			174 331 141.4	-	31.07.2032
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>347 688 493.9</b>	-	-	-	<b>347 688 493.9</b>	-	

**1.1.5 Debtors**

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R2 020 907.00** as at 29 February 2024.

Description	Budget Year 2023/24								
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	23 615	9 850	13 078	6 604	6 375	5 017	5 805	265 458	335 802
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	72 697	15 882	9 442	9 318	7 065	5 577	6 223	148 898	275 102
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	45 827	18 801	13 620	12 210	11 226	12 261	9 448	374 402	497 796
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	16 053	7 757	6 055	5 454	5 183	4 816	4 872	99 846	150 035
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 317	7 602	6 009	5 398	5 670	4 692	4 678	122 600	170 966
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	181
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	13 363	12 888	12 488	12 232	11 849	11 572	11 303	346 278	431 974
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	204	3 711	1 807	2 139	3 206	1 825	2 182	142 144	159 051
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>187 908</b>	<b>76 492</b>	<b>62 499</b>	<b>53 355</b>	<b>50 574</b>	<b>45 760</b>	<b>44 510</b>	<b>1 499 809</b>	<b>2 020 907</b>
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>	<b>172 272</b>	<b>77 791</b>	<b>47 027</b>	<b>43 169</b>	<b>41 735</b>	<b>40 334</b>	<b>260 329</b>	<b>1 152 594</b>	<b>1 835 252</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>									
Organs of State	21 495	10 489	9 017	8 658	9 304	8 322	6 394	180 131	253 812
Commercial	81 422	20 426	17 319	11 619	9 520	7 963	8 394	256 148	412 810
Households	84 991	45 576	36 163	33 078	31 750	29 475	29 722	1 063 530	1 354 285
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>187 908</b>	<b>76 492</b>	<b>62 499</b>	<b>53 355</b>	<b>50 574</b>	<b>45 760</b>	<b>44 510</b>	<b>1 499 809</b>	<b>2 020 907</b>





## In-year report (February 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

### 1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 95 564 821.82** as at 29 February 2024.

Description	Budget Year									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	84 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 136	66 377
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 293
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 461
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 427	26 791
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>95 564</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95 564</b>	<b>117 921</b>

### 1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 29 February 2024 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Bank statement balance as at 29 February 2024 amounted to **R 132 653 161.00**

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	100 171 579	1 137 535	616 227	5 544	101 930 885
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>617 926 141</b>	<b>6 989</b>	<b>3 786</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>617 936 951</b>
<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>	<b>617 838 628.79</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>617 838 628.79</b>
<b>CASH BOOK BALANCE - 29 Feb 2024</b>	<b>100 259 092</b>	<b>1 144 524</b>	<b>620 014</b>	<b>5 579</b>	<b>102 029 207</b>
<b>Balance Bank Statement - 29 Feb 2024</b>					
Cash Book Balance - 31 January 2024	100 171 579.01	1 137 534.61	616 227.46	5 544.09	101 930 885.17
Plus: Receipts	617 926 141.43	6 988.93	3 786.06	34.68	617 936 951.10
Less: Payments	617 838 628.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	617 838 628.79
Cash Book Balance - 29 February 2024	100 259 091.65	1 144 523.54	620 013.52	5 578.77	102 029 207.48
Plus: Unpresented EFT's					0.00
<b>Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue</b>	<b>20 168 335.48</b>				
<b>Plus: Deposit</b>					
<b>Plus: Transfer Out</b>					<b>0.00</b>
<b>Plus: Transfer In</b>					
<b>Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue</b>	<b>11 441 203.77</b>				<b>11 441 203.77</b>
<b>Less: Electronic Transfer</b>					
<b>Less: Deposit - Revenue</b>	<b>975 488.60</b>				<b>975 488.60</b>
<b>Plus: Difference - Munsoft</b>					
<b>Less: Transfer Out</b>					<b>0.00</b>
<b>Less: Transfer In</b>					
<b>Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure</b>	<b>10 096.98</b>				<b>10 096.98</b>
<b>Balance Bank Statement - 29 Feb 2024</b>	<b>130 883 045</b>	<b>1 144 524</b>	<b>620 014</b>	<b>5 579</b>	<b>132 653 161</b>

Council had **R 1 000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 1 144 524** The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest, as such not all unspent grants are kept in the Grants account.

## In-year report (February 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

On 29 February 2024 Council had **R 200 000 000.00** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standardbank	28/02/2024	18/03/2014	R 200 000 000	19 days	8.900
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>R 200 000 000</b>		

### Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 1 February 2024	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Nedbank	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standardbank	200 000 000	-	-	200 000 000	-	3 125 479
FNB	120 000	-	120 000	-	-	760 734
Standardbank	200 000 000	-	200 000 000	-	48 767	1 502 630
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>400 120 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200 120 000</b>	<b>200 000 000</b>	<b>48 767</b>	<b>5 388 844</b>

### Grant Cash Backing Analysis

Description	Feb-24
Bank Balance at the end of the month	R 132 653 161.15
Investments	R 200 000 000.00
Unspent grant as per grant register	R 27 311 884.98
<b>Grants cash backed</b>	<b>R 305 341 276.17</b>

### 1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

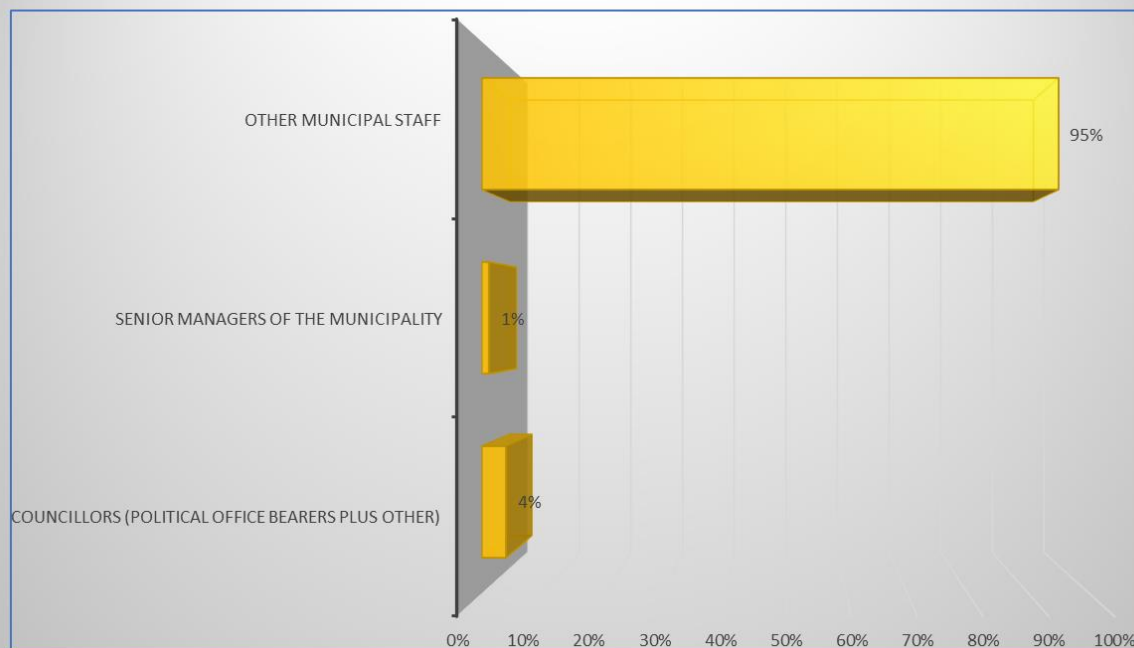
- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

# In-year report (February 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

## Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2023/24												Available Budget	%Spent			
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	YearTD actual						
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	28 328	28 888 145	2 157 455	2 140 107	2 132 997	3 352 571	2 326 493	2 278 076	2 270 683	2 251 148	18 909 531	9 418	67%				
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 016	4 112 544	297 529	296 002	294 935	462 232	315 090	317 977	317 977	315 047	2 616 790	1 400	65%				
Medical Aid Contributions	329	349 721	27 585	24 970	24 970	24 970	28 655	28 655	28 655	28 979	217 448	112	66%				
Motor Vehicle Allowance	6 844	6 953 044	547 499	540 332	547 442	851 051	584 030	591 764	588 930	581 550	4 832 597	2 012	71%				
Cellphone Allowance	3 672	4 256 678	323 927	319 600	318 700	618 859	336 010	338 400	338 400	334 800	2 928 696	743	80%				
Other benefits and allowances	324	335 849	26 402	27 000	27 900	29 229	28 320	28 530	28 530	28 213	224 124	100	69%				
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>43 514</b>	<b>44 895 981</b>	<b>3 380 408</b>	<b>3 348 011</b>	<b>3 346 944</b>	<b>5 338 913</b>	<b>3 618 596</b>	<b>3 583 402</b>	<b>3 573 175</b>	<b>3 539 736</b>	<b>29 729 185</b>	<b>13 784</b>	<b>68%</b>				
<b>% increase</b>																	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	18 529	16 725 713	718 758	853 651	664 325	505 631	505 631	799 848	897 922	701 776	5 647 542	12 882	30%				
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 898	2 918 332	95 475	118 766	97 776	97 599	97 599	137 182	135 043	135 043	914 482	1 983	32%				
Medical Aid Contributions	526	526 382	16 458	16 458	11 874	11 874	11 874	15 190	21 171	21 171	126 068	400	24%				
Performance Bonus	1 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 380	0%				
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 848	2 778 348	134 206	137 241	126 408	126 408	126 408	175 444	175 444	175 444	1 177 002	2 671	31%				
Housing Allowances	2 163	1 758 565	112 598	157 440	66 462	66 462	66 462	83 667	79 825	79 825	712 740	1 450	33%				
Other benefits and allowances	21	262 820	-	107 662	8 879	9 767	9 767	7 991	9 767	9 323	163 154	(143)	791%				
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>29 365</b>	<b>24 970 160</b>	<b>1 077 495</b>	<b>1 391 217</b>	<b>975 723</b>	<b>817 740</b>	<b>817 740</b>	<b>1 219 322</b>	<b>1 319 171</b>	<b>1 122 581</b>	<b>8 740 989</b>	<b>20 624</b>	<b>70%</b>				
<b>% increase</b>																	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	713 839	610 455 926	49 168 428	49 267 090	49 112 725	48 899 364	48 707 573	48 707 188	48 702 460	48 616 040	391 180 867	322 658	55%				
Pension and UIF Contributions	162 658	150 880 920	9 863 111	9 878 519	9 918 452	9 963 452	9 877 063	9 860 696	9 833 942	9 791 469	78 986 704	83 671	49%				
Medical Aid Contributions	49 849	49 222 609	3 999 066	3 714 337	3 979 722	3 985 448	3 928 592	3 923 099	4 281 968	4 252 095	32 064 327	17 785	64%				
Overtime	82 068	99 396 244	11 319 390	9 155 793	10 379 736	11 568 029	8 602 384	8 213 323	11 644 363	7 890 943	78 773 961	3 294	96%				
Performance Bonus	19 305	1 471 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 305	0%				
Motor Vehicle Allowance	66 131	63 555 826	4 785 542	4 894 748	4 545 295	5 107 486	5 148 604	4 980 477	4 926 373	4 908 280	39 296 805	26 834	59%				
Cellphone Allowance	-	159 459	3 371	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	22 377	(22)	0%				
Housing Allowances	8 630	7 156 673	514 293	514 293	505 795	505 795	504 329	502 196	502 268	496 695	4 045 664	4 584	47%				
Other benefits and allowances	92 331	95 993 725	5 318 799	9 505 015	7 044 430	5 461 354	5 606 095	9 140 606	6 160 925	7 746 025	55 983 147	36 348	61%				
Payments in lieu of leave	20 213	34 441 990	2 135 803	2 393 967	3 446 631	2 887 166	2 441 541	2 716 411	3 802 534	1 815 191	21 639 243	(1 426)	107%				
Long service awards	14 567	8 317 516	345 616	886 525	92 318	218 373	164 498	218 373	176 556	67 578	2 169 836	12 397	15%				
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	7 369 570	600 190	599 644	587 131	580 666	581 637	642 759	706 890	680 064	4 978 979	(4 979)	0%				
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>1 229 589</b>	<b>1 128 422 290</b>	<b>88 053 609</b>	<b>90 812 646</b>	<b>89 614 949</b>	<b>89 179 847</b>	<b>85 565 031</b>	<b>88 907 742</b>	<b>90 740 993</b>	<b>86 267 095</b>	<b>709 141 913</b>	<b>520 447</b>	<b>58%</b>				
<b>% increase</b>																	
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>1 302 468</b>	<b>1 198 288 431</b>	<b>92 511 512</b>	<b>95 551 874</b>	<b>93 937 616</b>	<b>95 336 500</b>	<b>90 001 368</b>	<b>93 710 466</b>	<b>95 633 339</b>	<b>90 929 412</b>	<b>747 612 086</b>	<b>554 856</b>	<b>57%</b>				

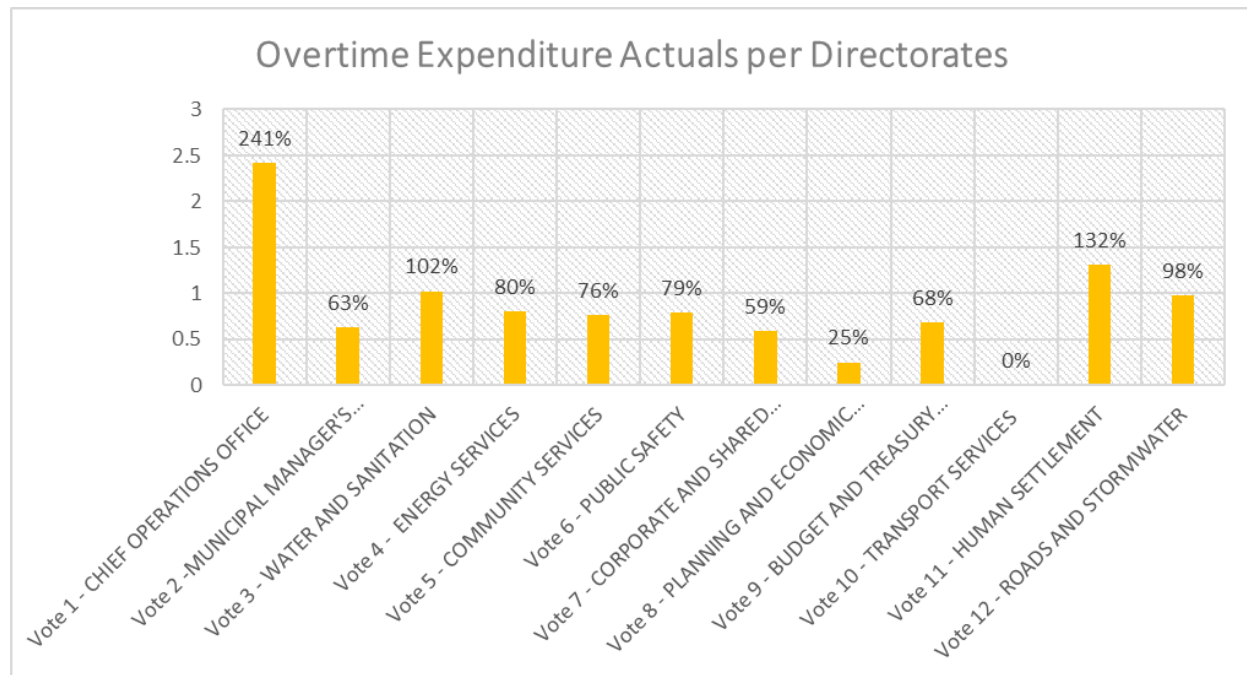
## Summary of Employee and Councillors remuneration



In-year report (February 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	February	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% Spent vs Original Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
							%	%	
<b>Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>	<b>418 596</b>	<b>418 596</b>	-	<b>631 862</b>	<b>41 345</b>	- <b>590 517</b>	<b>-1428%</b>	<b>1587%</b>	<b>1528%</b>
Non Structured	167 438	167 438	-	631 862	26 538	- 605 324	-2281%	1587%	2381%
Structured	251 158	251 158	-	-	14 807	- 14 807	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>	<b>100 010</b>	<b>100 010</b>	<b>78 732.29</b>	<b>288 892</b>	<b>713 111</b>	<b>424 219</b>	<b>59%</b>	<b>29%</b>	<b>41%</b>
Non Structured	40 004	40 004	78 732.29	288 892	673 547	384 655	57%	29%	43%
Structured	60 006	60 006	-	-	39 564	- 39 564	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION</b>	<b>21 452 225</b>	<b>21 452 225</b>	<b>1 476 391.45</b>	<b>21 756 257</b>	<b>17 790 627</b>	<b>3 965 629</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>4704%</b>	<b>122%</b>
Non Structured	8 580 889	8 580 889	1 476 391.45	18 976 696	17 750 627	- 1 226 069	-7%	71%	107%
Structured	12 871 336	12 871 336	-	2 779 561	40 000	- 2 739 561	-6849%	4633%	6949%
<b>Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES</b>	<b>16 524 250</b>	<b>16 524 250</b>	<b>1 876 940.76</b>	<b>17 055 451</b>	<b>11 352 333</b>	<b>5 703 118</b>	<b>-50%</b>	<b>1664%</b>	<b>150%</b>
Non Structured	6 609 700	6 609 700	1 876 940.76	12 424 270	11 158 183	- 1 266 087	-11%	74%	111%
Structured	9 914 550	9 914 550	-	4 631 181	194 150	- 4 437 031	-2285%	1590%	2385%
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<b>14 812 713</b>	<b>14 812 713</b>	<b>1 829 400.82</b>	<b>13 090 859</b>	<b>14 226 953</b>	<b>1 136 094</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>98%</b>	<b>92%</b>
Non Structured	5 925 085	5 925 085	1 829 400.82	13 090 859	8 886 409	- 4 204 450	-47%	98%	147%
Structured	8 887 628	8 887 628	-	-	5 340 544	- 5 340 544	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>18 891 418</b>	<b>20 491 418</b>	<b>1 814 867.38</b>	<b>19 046 581</b>	<b>13 817 326</b>	<b>5 229 255</b>	<b>-38%</b>	<b>258%</b>	<b>138%</b>
Non Structured	7 556 568	9 156 568	1 814 867.38	17 337 481	13 149 111	- 4 188 370	-32%	88%	132%
Structured	11 334 850	11 334 850	-	1 709 101	668 215	- 1 040 885	-156%	171%	256%
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>	<b>3 109 554</b>	<b>3 109 554</b>	<b>118 639.59</b>	<b>1 661 766</b>	<b>2 206 369</b>	<b>544 603</b>	<b>25%</b>	<b>71%</b>	<b>75%</b>
Non Structured	1 243 821	1 243 821	118 639.59	1 661 766	1 562 547	- 99 219	-6%	71%	106%
Structured	1 865 733	1 865 733	-	-	643 822	- 643 822	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>614 110</b>	<b>614 110</b>	<b>3 278.37</b>	<b>246 699</b>	<b>552 179</b>	<b>305 479</b>	<b>55%</b>	<b>61%</b>	<b>45%</b>
Non Structured	245 644	245 644	3 278.37	246 699	271 671	24 972	9%	61%	91%
Structured	368 466	368 466	-	-	280 507	- 280 507	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>	<b>3 156 300</b>	<b>3 156 300</b>	<b>270 594.84</b>	<b>1 945 612</b>	<b>2 104 200</b>	<b>158 588</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>155%</b>	<b>92%</b>
Non Structured	1 256 520	1 256 520	270 594.84	1 945 612	837 680	- 1 107 932	-132%	155%	232%
Structured	1 899 780	1 899 780	-	-	1 266 520	- 1 266 520	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>	-	<b>38 790</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>21 210</b>	<b>35%</b>	<b>81%</b>	<b>65%</b>
Non Structured	28 000	28 000	-	38 790	32 000	- 6 790	-21%	81%	121%
Structured	42 000	42 000	-	-	28 000	- 28 000	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>	<b>2 918 544</b>	<b>2 918 544</b>	<b>422 097.02</b>	<b>3 012 799</b>	<b>3 066 082</b>	<b>53 283</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>106%</b>	<b>98%</b>
Non Structured	1 167 418	1 167 418	422 097.02	3 012 799	1 898 665	- 1 114 134	-59%	106%	159%
Structured	1 751 126	1 751 126	-	-	1 167 417	- 1 167 417	100%	0%	0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>82 067 750</b>	<b>83 667 750</b>	<b>7 890 942.52</b>	<b>78 775 569</b>	<b>66 130 546</b>	<b>- 12 645 023</b>	<b>-19%</b>	<b>79%</b>	<b>119%</b>



In-year report (February 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Description	Budget Year 2023/24					
	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
<b>BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	360 314 376	375 535 150	405 893 171	36 147 361	248 800 116	66%
Gains and Losses	105 304 694	54 962 756	31 118 539	- 230 444	- 7 230 444	-13%
Revenue	- 2 784 850 378	- 2 973 155 677	- 2 937 239 378	- 127 649 225	- 2 091 294 048	70%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 2 319 231 307</b>	<b>- 2 542 657 771</b>	<b>- 2 500 227 668</b>	<b>- 91 732 308</b>	<b>- 1 849 724 376</b>	<b>73%</b>
<b>CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	139 228 362	160 223 362	52 939 724	2 065 975	21 089 738	13%
Revenue	-	4 869	2 164	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>139 228 362</b>	<b>160 218 493</b>	<b>52 937 560</b>	<b>2 065 975</b>	<b>21 089 738</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES:</b>						
Expenditure	471 353 775	402 236 824	434 660 883	- 18 094 237	423 886 412	105%
Gains and Losses	- 17 851 845	12 507 088	7 081 201	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 157 827 185	- 158 199 794	- 155 950 458	- 6 960 684	- 96 671 784	61%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>295 674 745</b>	<b>256 544 118</b>	<b>285 791 626</b>	<b>- 25 054 921</b>	<b>327 214 628</b>	<b>128%</b>
<b>CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	314 063 738	320 425 222	324 639 255	- 4 972 408	225 211 442	70%
Gains and Losses	- 34 651 290	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 8 176 907	- 3 354 304	- 7 601 951	- 838 719	- 5 952 385	177%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>271 235 541</b>	<b>317 070 918</b>	<b>317 037 304</b>	<b>- 5 811 127</b>	<b>219 259 057</b>	<b>69%</b>
<b>ENERGY SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	1 074 875 492	1 384 186 988	1 368 764 097	69 421 258	850 878 504	61%
Gains and Losses	-	160 762 214	91 019 549	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 1 189 248 045	- 1 871 879 774	- 1 872 701 006	- 110 906 908	- 895 551 935	48%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 114 372 553</b>	<b>- 326 930 572</b>	<b>- 412 917 360</b>	<b>- 41 485 650</b>	<b>- 44 673 431</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT:</b>						
Expenditure	15 457 442	22 207 113	21 578 497	1 288 098	14 710 694	66%
Revenue	- 10 303 438	- 266 171	2 154 626	- 1 250 762	1 170 041	-440%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>5 154 004</b>	<b>21 940 942</b>	<b>23 733 123</b>	<b>37 336</b>	<b>15 880 735</b>	<b>72%</b>
<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	427 184 751	114 479 255	333 380 815	21 911 770	210 082 645	184%
Gains and Losses	- 397 938	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 576 297	- 2 164	- 4 328	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>426 210 516</b>	<b>114 477 091</b>	<b>333 376 487</b>	<b>21 911 770</b>	<b>210 082 645</b>	<b>184%</b>
<b>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>						
Expenditure	68 247 429	77 790 099	85 990 898	8 066 977	85 697 238	110%
Gains and Losses	- 32 844 121	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 14 344 358	- 29 090 173	- 30 224 529	- 1 575 004	- 11 164 091	38%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>21 058 950</b>	<b>48 699 926</b>	<b>55 766 369</b>	<b>6 491 972</b>	<b>74 533 147</b>	<b>153%</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
Expenditure	333 947 993	374 832 045	361 130 414	29 236 604	257 317 264	69%
Revenue	- 46 737 341	- 51 143 057	- 49 903 085	- 437 208	- 40 361 969	79%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>287 210 652</b>	<b>323 688 988</b>	<b>311 227 329</b>	<b>28 799 396</b>	<b>216 955 295</b>	<b>67%</b>
<b>ROADS AND STORM WATER</b>						
Expenditure	406 967 701	282 486 094	274 003 808	- 140 173 565	445 422 131	158%
Gains and Losses	567 901 565	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 24 555 958	- 32 019 616	- 32 606 351	- 2 452 622	- 17 916 047	56%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>950 313 308</b>	<b>250 466 478</b>	<b>241 397 457</b>	<b>- 142 626 187</b>	<b>427 506 084</b>	<b>171%</b>
<b>TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	115 869 168	119 045 658	130 052 512	10 961 877	74 311 019	62%
Revenue	- 12 366 706	- 1 537 485	- 1 538 026	- 892 078	- 7 827 428	509%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>103 502 462</b>	<b>117 508 173</b>	<b>128 514 486</b>	<b>10 069 799</b>	<b>66 483 591</b>	<b>57%</b>
<b>WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION</b>						
Expenditure	681 708 255	644 365 913	636 189 848	- 28 920 933	535 004 047	83%
Gains and Losses	-	43 987 936	24 904 870	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 420 844 404	- 529 753 781	- 529 753 775	- 26 135 619	- 262 329 249	50%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>260 863 851</b>	<b>158 600 068</b>	<b>131 340 943</b>	<b>- 55 056 552</b>	<b>272 674 798</b>	<b>172%</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>326 848 531</b>	<b>- 1 100 373 148</b>	<b>- 1 032 022 344</b>	<b>- 292 390 496</b>	<b>- 42 718 089</b>	<b>4%</b>

In-year report (February 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>						
Service charges Electricity	1 180 206	1 820 601	1 820 601	110 434	889 998	49%
Service charges Water	264 634	350 836	350 836	18 830	156 506	45%
Service charges Waste Management	141 795	141 640	141 640	6 534	93 553	66%
Service charges Waste Water Management	156 210	147 319	147 319	7 306	105 823	72%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	26 360	14 187	14 192	1 887	15 367	108%
Agency services	23 554	31 874	31 874	2 459	17 580	55%
Interest	-	-	-	(0)	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	75 517	89 294	89 294	10 927	99 495	111%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	38 815	20 940	40 940	2 366	28 182	135%
Rental from Fixed Assets	34 557	12 512	12 512	3 058	10 784	86%
Licence and permits	13 789	14 098	14 098	(1 194)	19 502	138%
Operational Revenue	41 537	39 041	39 041	86	3 843	10%
<b>NonExchange Revenue</b>						
Property rates	573 341	622 442	622 442	48 550	393 080	63%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	42 451	42 049	42 049	2 074	26 135	62%
Licences or permits	-	441	441	-	0	0%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 403 549	1 575 705	1 546 089	19 866	1 093 700	69%
Interest	40 926	22 323	22 323	-	-	0%
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	230	7 230	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 057 242</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>	<b>233 414</b>	<b>2 960 779</b>	<b>60%</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>						
Employee related costs	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 395	87 390	717 865	57%
Remuneration of councillors	41 384	43 514	44 896	3 540	29 729	68%
Bulk purchases - electricity	856 611	1 162 130	1 153 687	73 162	683 890	59%
Inventory consumed	225 857	336 483	314 542	11 599	131 480	39%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Depreciation and amortisation	723 166	272 220	272 220	(306 750)	926 089	340%
Interest	57 837	44 535	40 535	-	19 727	44%
Contracted services	840 315	839 992	926 149	101 659	588 175	70%
Transfers and subsidies	9 671	11 622	16 022	40	10 153	87%
Irrecoverable debts written off	324 015	272 220	118 096	6 860	75 730	28%
Operational costs	258 345	308 363	389 683	9 440	209 573	68%
Losses on disposal of Assets	587 461	-	-	-	-	0%
Other Losses	-	-	154 124	-	-	0%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 996 680</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>(13 061)</b>	<b>3 392 411</b>	<b>75%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(939 437)</b>	<b>395 269</b>	<b>352 344</b>	<b>246 475</b>	<b>(431 632)</b>	<b>-109%</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	612 589	705 105	679 678	45 916	474 351	67%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(326 849)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>292 390</b>	<b>42 718</b>	<b>4%</b>
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	<b>(326 849)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>292 390</b>	<b>42 718</b>	<b>4%</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(326 849)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>292 390</b>	<b>42 718</b>	<b>4%</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(326 849)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>292 390</b>	<b>42 718</b>	<b>4%</b>

### Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2023/24					
	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
<b>Energy Sources</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>1 074 875 492</b>	<b>1 384 048 988</b>	<b>1 368 764 097</b>	<b>69 421 258</b>	<b>850 878 504</b>	<b>61%</b>
Bulk Purchases	856 611 259	1 162 129 938	1 153 686 894	73 162 119	683 889 702	59%
Contracted Services	28 546 796	52 429 785	49 429 785	3 944 273	16 173 226	31%
Depreciation and Amortisation	44 833 477	15 994 541	15 994 541	-	54 062 374	338%
Employee Related Cost	97 086 357	103 028 168	97 138 386	7 825 964	66 441 862	64%
Inventory Consumed	28 891 728	21 227 982	26 188 210	-	12 775 911	60%
Operational Cost	18 905 875	29 238 574	26 326 281	1 499 284	17 535 429	60%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>1 189 248 045</b>	<b>1 871 879 774</b>	<b>1 872 701 006</b>	<b>110 906 908</b>	<b>895 551 935</b>	<b>48%</b>
Exchange Revenue	1 180 206 233	1 865 253 913	1 865 253 918	110 434 480	889 998 079	48%
Nonexchange Revenue	9 041 812	6 625 861	7 447 088	472 428	5 553 856	84%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>114 372 553</b>	<b>487 830 786</b>	<b>503 936 909</b>	<b>41 485 650</b>	<b>44 673 431</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>Waste Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>151 112 206</b>	<b>123 887 620</b>	<b>150 738 894</b>	<b>13 198 679</b>	<b>112 779 320</b>	<b>91%</b>
Contracted Services	86 797 003	52 207 524	81 307 524	12 730 895	63 490 947	122%
Depreciation and Amortisation	9 785 478	3 490 964	3 490 964	-	11 816 421	338%
Employee Related Cost	46 621 477	59 931 977	54 183 251	3 824 844	31 543 809	53%
Inventory Consumed	5 326 023	6 149 503	9 649 503	303 578	5 661 882	92%
Operational Cost	2 582 225	2 107 652	2 107 652	31 837	266 260	13%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>141 795 082</b>	<b>150 571 887</b>	<b>150 571 887</b>	<b>6 534 068</b>	<b>93 552 970</b>	<b>0%</b>
Fair Value Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Exchange Revenue	141 795 082	150 571 887	150 571 887	6 534 068	93 552 970	62%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 9 317 124</b>	<b>26 684 267</b>	<b>- 167 007</b>	<b>- 6 664 610</b>	<b>- 19 226 350</b>	<b>-72%</b>
<b>Waste Water Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>90 651 647</b>	<b>62 466 085</b>	<b>56 754 162</b>	<b>9 039 506</b>	<b>54 389 843</b>	<b>87%</b>
Contracted Services	62 357 820	51 498 534	46 076 554	3 074 587	23 349 148	45%
Depreciation and Amortisation	27 228 542	9 713 902	9 713 902	-	31 040 695	320%
Inventory Consumed	465 744	52 357	42 414	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	599 541	1 201 292	921 292	-	-	0%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>156 210 029</b>	<b>156 248 663</b>	<b>156 248 657</b>	<b>7 305 936</b>	<b>105 823 268</b>	<b>68%</b>
Sewerage	156 210 029	156 248 663	156 248 657	7 305 936	105 823 268	68%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>65 558 383</b>	<b>93 782 578</b>	<b>99 494 495</b>	<b>16 345 442</b>	<b>51 433 426</b>	<b>55%</b>
<b>Water Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>591 056 608</b>	<b>581 899 828</b>	<b>579 435 686</b>	<b>19 881 427</b>	<b>480 614 204</b>	<b>83%</b>
Contracted Services	124 637 798	82 734 289	100 734 289	20 039 710	97 579 728	118%
Depreciation and Amortisation	147 160 363	53 241 855	53 241 855	-	171 324 168	322%
Employee Related Cost	144 339 961	164 609 450	150 390 142	11 541 168	98 906 010	60%
Inventory Consumed	171 182 914	277 258 502	249 294 127	8 458 333	97 655 604	35%
Operational Cost	3 735 573	4 055 732	25 775 273	1 847 346	15 148 694	374%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>264 634 375</b>	<b>373 505 118</b>	<b>373 505 118</b>	<b>18 829 683</b>	<b>156 505 981</b>	<b>42%</b>
Exchange Revenue	264 634 375	373 341 949	373 341 949	18 829 683	156 505 981	42%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	163 169	163 169	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 326 422 234</b>	<b>- 208 394 710</b>	<b>- 205 930 568</b>	<b>38 711 110</b>	<b>324 108 223</b>	<b>156%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 751 887 530</b>	<b>2 552 205 442</b>	<b>2 553 026 668</b>	<b>143 576 595</b>	<b>1 251 434 154</b>	<b>49%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 907 695 953</b>	<b>2 152 302 521</b>	<b>2 155 692 839</b>	<b>53 699 003</b>	<b>1 498 661 870</b>	<b>70%</b>
<b>Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 155 808 422</b>	<b>399 902 921</b>	<b>397 333 829</b>	<b>89 877 592</b>	<b>247 227 716</b>	<b>-62%</b>

## In-year report (February 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

### Transfer of funds report

Virements made in the current period are as follows:

PERIOD	REFERENCE NUMBER	REMARKS	AMOUNT	FEBRUARY	SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION	REASONS	Expenditure Type	Funding Sources
202402	1442	Funds for interim payment	2 283 586	2 283 586	WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres	Funds required to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202402	1442	Funds for interim payment	- 2 283 586	- 2 283 586	WIP Mothapo RWS33600			
202402	1442	TO FUND INTERIM PAYMENT	214 024	214 024	WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres			
202402	1442	TO FUND INTERIM PAYMENT	- 214 024	- 214 024	WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600			
202402	1442	Budget shortfall.	- 289 900	- 289 900	WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600			
202402	1442	Budget shortfall.	289 900	289 900	WIP Mashashane Water Works33600			
202402	1343	Funds for interim payment	- 540 000	- 540 000	Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in Seshego Zone 8	Funds required to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202402	1343	Funds for interim payment	540000	540 000	Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to			
202402	1344	Budget shortfall.	- 1 737 720	- 1 737 720	Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in Seshego Zone 8	Funds required to process the interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202402	1344	Budget shortfall.	1 737 720	1 737 720	Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4			



# In-year report (February 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

## Comments on Overall Performance

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b>Revenue</b>			
Service charges - Electricity	27%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding. The decrease is also due to the non and low payments of electricity bills from customers.	Remedial action not required.
Service charges - Water	33%	Revenue from water is underperforming and is behind planned projections. The bulk water meters are a huge stumbling block in the revenue management chain, as a result of the dilapidated state of meters. Water is supplied but not measured as required by law resulting in water revenue loss. Most of the accounts without readings were billed with fixed charge as approved by council.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-8%	The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The revenue is ahead of planned projections. The normal increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
Service charges - Waste management	1%	Immaterial	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-62%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	
Agency services	17%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.
Interest earned from Receivables	-67%	It is expected that the debt book will continue to increase including interest due to the status of the economy. Interest is calculated at 13% on the outstanding amount of the debtor's account. It will accordingly fluctuate as more payments are received and will increase as the arrears debt increases. Council has approved the additional day for credit control enforcement and debt collection and this should surely increase payment.	Remedial action not required.
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	-3%	Immaterial	
Rental from Fixed Assets	-29%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility.	Remedial action not required.
Licence and permits	-101%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
Operational Revenue	85%	There was no revenue earned on incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property	Remedial action not required.
Property rates	5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Fines, penalties and forfeits	7%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Licence and permits	-101%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	Remedial action not required.
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	-6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
Employee related costs	7%	The variance is due to vacant posts that have been budgeted for and not yet filled	Vacant post have been advertised and appointment is expedited in the coming months
Remuneration of councillors	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Bulk purchases - electricity	11%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Inventory consumed	13%	The different SBUs spend as and when the need arises.	Remedial action not required.
Debt impairment		No debt impairment yet	Remedial action not required.
Depreciation and amortisation	-410%	This is due to the fixing of the depreciation of infrastructure assets that was being over depreciated in the previous months and it was corrected in February 2024 to reduce the depreciation.	Remedial action not required
Contracted services	5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Transfers and subsidies	5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Irrecoverable debts written off	19%	The different SBUs spend as and when the need arises. Therefore spending is dependant on different SBUs according to their activity plan	Remedial action not required.
<b>Operational costs</b>			
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	-57%		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	-100%		
Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	44%		
Vote 4 - Energy Services	-67%		
Vote 5 - Community Services	-56%		
Vote 6 - Public Safety	-26%		
Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-73%		
Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-4%		
Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-100%		
Vote 10 - Transport Services	-65%		
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-25%	Capital spending at 56%. Few projects still waiting for allocation of projects from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Remedial action not required.

### 1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2023	Total received	Total spend	Unspent Current Year	%	Paid back to National Treasury/Depar tment	TOTAL UNSPENT GRANT
E/S	Equitable Share	-	988 965 153	988 965 153	-	100%	-	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	-	2 400 000	1 429 802	970 198	60%	-	970 198
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	-	261 569 000	258 843 733	2 725 267	99%	-	2 725 267
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	152 539 000	144 932 829	7 606 171	95%	-	7 606 171
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	12 270 925	72 752 000	75 710 303	2 958 303	89%	12 270 925	2 958 303
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	11 135 000	6 756 296	4 378 704	61%	-	4 378 704
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	467 687	4 500 000	6 397 987	1 897 987	129%	-	1 430 300
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	0	4 000 000	485 195	3 514 805	12%	-	3 514 804
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	4 974 228	16 168 000	18 960 039	2 792 039	90%	4 974 228	2 792 039
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	0	5 869 000	1 936 821	3 932 179	33%	-	3 932 179
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	2	50 000 000	42 945 625	7 054 375	86%	-	7 054 377
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	-	0%	-	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	2 949 709	-	-	-	0%	-	2 949 709
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	4 500 084	-	3 748 299	3 748 299	83%	-	751 785
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	591 744	-	-	-	0%	-	591 744
DSAC	Department of Sports art and culture	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>25 771 966</b>	<b>1 569 897 153</b>	<b>1 551 112 081</b>	<b>18 785 072</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>17 245 153</b>	<b>27 311 885</b>

The municipality received R 49 298 000 of grants allocation during the month of February 2024 as detailed below:

Code	Grant	Grant Received - February 2024
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	46 000 000
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	2 879 000
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	419 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>49 298 000</b>

### 1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

## In-year report (February 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report				
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Adjustements Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
				R'000
Consultants and Professional Services	176 488 633	177 577 909	118 955 968	57 532 665
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	27 174 984	36 466 390	24 897 376	2 277 608
Overtime	48 128 817	57 768 150	37 683 024	10 445 793
Catering Services	2 884 272	2 944 272	1 272 321	1 611 951
Travel Agency and Visa's	3 616 278	4 016 373	2 578 802	1 037 476
Travel and Subsistence	3 886 417	6 036 327	1 255 295	2 631 122
Total	262 179 401	284 809 421	186 642 787	75 536 614

### In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

#### Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

### 9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za) from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

#### MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

#### LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

##### Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

**Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

**Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

**Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)**

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

**Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)**

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

**Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

**Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

**PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B**

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

In-year report (February 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

### **Capital programme performance.**

**The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.**

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

**Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification**



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of February 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 11/03/2024

# Annexure A

## CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
<b>Cluster- Chief Operations Office</b>													
Construction of Seshego Municipal Cluster Offices	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Cluster- Chief Operations Office</b>		<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>869 565</b>	<b>130 435</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services</b>													
WIP Renovation of offices3010	CRR	500 000	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	500 000	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	415 524	62 329	477 852	96%
WIP Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment3010	CRR	539 253	539 253	182 022	27 303	209 325	246 122	36 918	283 040	182 022	27 303	209 325	100%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment3010	CRR	-	-	286 894	43 034	329 928	246 122	36 918	283 040	246 122	36 918	283 040	86%
Refurbishment of the City Pool3010	CRR	446 913	446 913	388 620	58 293	446 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fencing of New Council Chamber Precinct Area from VIC to th	CRR	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Civic Centre refurbishment3010	CRR	1 000 000	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	787 637	118 146	905 783	91%
WIP Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 300 743	195 111	1 495 854	100%
WIP Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Cen	CRR	-	-	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets3010	CRR	6 900 000	2 300 000	3 095 539	464 331	3 559 870	-	-	-	904 461	135 669	1 040 130	29%
<b>Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service</b>		<b>12 886 167</b>	<b>8 286 167</b>	<b>10 496 554</b>	<b>1 574 483</b>	<b>12 071 037</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 836 508</b>	<b>575 476</b>	<b>4 411 984</b>	<b>37%</b>
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater - Transport Services</b>													
WIP Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster (Vukuphile)323	CRR	368 041	368 041	320 036	48 005	368 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in municipal area (Vukuphil	CRR	330 295	330 295	287 213	43 082	330 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	466 837	466 837	405 945	60 892	466 837	-	-	-	218 453	32 768	251 221	54%
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	CRR	335 687	335 687	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Roads 20 ton Excavator	CRR	2 722 847	2 722 847	2 367 693	355 154	2 722 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Roads 4 Ton Truck	CRR	2 764 530	2 764 530	2 403 939	360 591	2 764 530	-	-	-	2 129 560	319 434	2 448 993	89%
Roads Motor Grader 6x4	CRR	5 926 303	5 926 303	5 153 307	772 996	5 926 303	-	-	-	5 026 961	754 044	5 781 005	98%
WIP Construction of Non-Motorised Transpor	CRR	5 083 200	5 083 200	4 420 174	663 026	5 083 200	-	-	-	4 419 569	662 935	5 082 504	100%
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City	CRR	346 471	346 471	301 279	45 192	346 471	-	-	-	180 000	27 000	207 000	60%
CRR Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	CRR	-	-	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje	IUDG	4 347 826	4 347 826	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230	IUDG	3 378 261	3 378 261	2 937 618	440 643	3 378 261	417 515	62 627	480 142	417 515	62 627	480 142	14%
Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	IUDG	5 217 391	5 217 391	7 510 627	1 126 594	8 637 221	763 455	114 518	877 973	1 995 821	299 373	2 295 194	27%
WIP Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone	IUDG	869 564	-	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana	IUDG	2 086 957	2 086 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Storm Water in Sterpar	IUDG	2 608 696	-	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internall streets in Mountain view	IUDG	2 000 000	-	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	2 358 261	2 358 261	2 550 662	382 599	2 933 261	-	-	-	1 331 630	199 744	1 531 374	52%
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	4 347 826	4 347 826	4 709 265	706 390	5 415 655	-	-	-	3 709 265	556 390	4 265 655	79%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	5 320 921	5 320 921	5 126 888	769 033	5 895 921	-	-	-	1 240 196	186 029	1 426 226	24%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile	IUDG	6 086 957	5 086 958	6 223 442	933 516	7 156 958	1 774 235	266 135	2 040 370	2 510 574	376 586	2 887 160	40%
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in	IUDG	6 956 521	4 337 143	771 429	115 714	887 143	-	-	-	521 764	78 265	600 028	68%
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	IUDG	6 086 957	8 085 335	8 030 726	1 204 609	9 235 335	4 084 413	612 662	4 697 075	7 030 719	1 054 608	8 085 326	88%



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Paving of 67th	IUDG	6 086 957	6 086 957	2 733 900	410 085	3 143 985	-	-	-	1 733 900	260 085	1 993 985	63%
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in Seshego Zone 6	IUDG	6 086 957	6 086 957	4 027 643	604 146	4 631 789	-	-	-	3 027 642	454 146	3 481 789	75%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	6 086 957	6 086 957	6 235 613	935 342	7 170 955	-	-	-	5 235 613	785 342	6 020 955	84%
Paving of Cebio and Lemur streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase 2	IUDG	6 956 521	5 281 178	5 092 329	763 849	5 856 178	2 242 044	336 307	2 578 351	2 852 744	427 912	3 280 656	56%
WIP Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	IUDG	3 246 523	3 246 523	1 496 684	224 503	1 721 187	299 767	44 965	344 732	796 451	119 468	915 919	53%
Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	IUDG	1 000 000	1	500 001	75 000	575 001	310 955	46 643	357 599	310 955	46 643	357 599	62%
WIP Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	1 739 130	645 885	2 561 639	384 246	2 945 885	332 109	49 816	381 925	680 246	102 037	782 283	27%
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	IUDG	3 478 261	1 891 077	2 644 415	396 662	3 041 077	942 957	141 444	1 084 401	1 672 026	250 804	1 922 829	63%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	IUDG	4 000 000	4 000 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Sebayeng /Dikgale Cluster (Ward 29) Pa	IUDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 147 826	772 174	5 920 000	-	-	-	1 395 505	209 326	1 604 830	27%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Cluster (Ward 14)	IUDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 147 826	772 174	5 920 000	-	-	-	2 007 545	301 132	2 308 677	39%
Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster (Ward 45) Paving of in	IUDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	539 921	80 988	620 909	978 671	146 801	1 125 471	23%
Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster(Ward 7 and 27) Paving	IUDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	2 547 826	382 174	2 930 000	93 167	13 975	107 142	93 167	13 975	107 142	4%
Paving of streets in Moletjie Cluster (ward 35) (Paving of	IUDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	449 200	67 380	516 580	10%
Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwars Street connectin	IUDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 335 540	800 331	6 135 871	291 960	43 794	335 753	1 314 064	197 110	1 511 173	25%
3240 LINING OF EARTH CHANNEL BUIE CLINIC	MDRG	-	-	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	3 259 391	488 909	3 748 299	3 259 391	488 909	3 748 299	83%
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	MDRG	-	-	7 634 783	1 145 217	8 780 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Doloniet street between Blaauberg and Doloniet street	MDRG	-	-	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	5 243 320	5 718 029	4 972 199	745 830	5 718 029	-	-	-	4 972 191	745 829	5 718 020	100%
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	12 181 015	11 706 307	6 701 136	1 005 170	7 706 306	819 046	122 857	941 903	5 235 907	785 386	6 021 293	78%
WIP Stormwater Canal	NDPG	12 743 664	12 743 664	7 603 186	1 140 478	8 743 664	-	-	-	6 278 892	941 834	7 220 726	83%
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater -Transport Services</b>		<b>175 837 914</b>	<b>158 404 624</b>	<b>150 185 995</b>	<b>22 527 899</b>	<b>172 713 895</b>	<b>16 170 933</b>	<b>2 425 640</b>	<b>18 596 573</b>	<b>73 026 134</b>	<b>10 953 920</b>	<b>83 980 054</b>	<b>49%</b>
<b>Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>													
Water 1 X TLB Bobcat	CRR	747 500	632 500	550 000	82 500	632 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Water 2X Double Cab 4x4 Diesel LDV 2.2lt or 110kw Upwards	CRR	2 760 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Water 15X Double Cab 4x2 Diesel LDV 2.2lt or 110kw Upwards (with	CRR	8 625 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters at Mankweng ward 25 and 26	CRR	1 489 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Water Tractor 4 x 4 with grass slasher	CRR	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Water Tankers	CRR	-	20 464 709	17 795 399	2 669 310	20 464 709	3 003 800	450 570	3 454 370	19 554 463	2 933 169	22 487 632	110%
CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	CRR	-	-	30 000 000	4 500 000	34 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP Molepo RWS Molelemane	CRR	-	-	12 000 000	1 800 000	13 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Drilling of Boreholes at (Disteneng)	IUDG	2 500 000	2 919 750	5 848 084	877 213	6 725 297	-	-	-	2 537 923	380 688	2 918 612	43%
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	IUDG	13 639 771	27 817 500	28 445 022	4 266 753	32 711 775	2 690 158	403 524	3 093 682	24 567 116	3 685 067	28 252 183	86%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	IUDG	10 936 957	14 525 740	13 525 441	2 028 816	15 554 257	333 190	49 978	383 168	12 674 367	1 901 155	14 575 522	94%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	IUDG	-	-	289 859	43 479	333 338	289 855	43 478	333 333	289 855	43 478	333 333	100%
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	4 347 826	1 334 642	1 160 558	174 084	1 334 642	-	-	-	1 160 557	174 084	1 334 640	100%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	10 347 827	9 751 368	10 917 099	1 637 565	12 554 664	-	-	-	8 479 446	1 271 917	9 751 363	78%
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	4 347 826	1 637 700	1 424 087	213 613	1 637 700	-	-	-	1 424 086	213 613	1 637 699	100%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	9 086 957	8 385 457	8 154 416	1 223 162	9 377 578	264 753	39 713	304 466	7 438 704	1 115 806	8 554 510	91%
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	IUDG	10 347 827	10 598 331	11 073 309	1 660 996	12 734 305	318 334	47 750	366 085	9 806 566	1 470 985	11 277 551	89%
WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600	IUDG	6 086 957	2 262 057	5 084 382	762 657	5 847 039	-	-	-	1 840 405	276 061	2 116 465	36%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	IUDG	8 639 999	8 210 486	7 366 248	1 104 937	8 471 185	-	-	-	7 133 064	1 069 960	8 203 023	97%
WIP Mophapo RWS33600	IUDG	10 086 957	21 260 833	24 979 870	3 746 981	28 726 851	4 220 688	633 103	4 853 792	22 074 369	3 311 155	25 385 524	88%
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	10 347 827	9 894 319	12 846 076	1 926 911	14 772 987	2 945 672	441 851	3 387 523	11 363 420	1 704 513	13 067 933	88%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	IUDG	10 806 522	10 227 010	10 270 701	1 540 605	11 811 306	-	-	-	8 703 058	1 305 459	10 008 517	85%
Refurbishment of Mankweng WWTPW	IUDG	-	10 981 350	9 549 000	1 432 350	10 981 350	-	-	-	9 548 477	1 432 271	10 980 748	100%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	RBIG	50 597 000	50 597 000	36 171 304	5 425 696	41 597 000	6 532 036	979 805	7 511 842	29 557 243	4 433 586	33 990 829	82%
WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600	WSIG	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 737 028	410 554	3 147 582	-	-	-	1 479 396	221 909	1 701 305	54%
Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	WSIG	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	-	-	6 610 029	991 504	7 601 534	0	0	0	0%
WIP Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	WSIG	-	-	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	6 610 029	991 504	7 601 534	6 610 029	991 504	7 601 534	76%
WIP Moletjie North RWS33600	WSIG	6 086 957	15 286 957	13 722 871	2 058 431	15 781 302	-	-	-	11 327 960	1 699 194	13 027 154	83%
WIP Moletjie South RWS33600	WSIG	11 026 086	1 826 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Kalkspruit Water Supply(Aganang)	WSIG	2 847 826	6 297 826	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	3 078 474	461 771	3 540 245	5 745 457	861 818	6 607 275	66%
WIP Bakone RWS	WSIG	13 652 174	13 652 174	11 116 765	1 667 515	12 784 280	-	-	-	2 058 971	308 846	2 367 817	19%
WIP Aganang RWS (3)	WSIG	26 086 957	22 636 957	13 901 598	2 085 240	15 986 838	783 305	117 496	900 801	10 122 208	1 518 331	11 640 539	73%
<b>Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>		<b>250 167 459</b>	<b>284 200 750</b>	<b>306 320 421</b>	<b>45 948 063</b>	<b>352 268 484</b>	<b>24 460 265</b>	<b>3 669 040</b>	<b>28 129 305</b>	<b>215 497 140</b>	<b>32 324 571</b>	<b>247 821 711</b>	<b>70%</b>
<b>Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service</b>													
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	RBIG	110 942 000	110 942 000	96 471 304	14 470 696	110 942 000	1 953 805	293 071	2 246 876	96 471 304	14 470 696	110 942 000	100%
CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	CRR	-	-	30 000 000	4 500 000	34 500 000	21 694 534	3 254 180	24 948 714	21 694 534	3 254 180	24 948 714	72%
Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers	CRR	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation</b>		<b>116 692 000</b>	<b>110 942 000</b>	<b>126 471 304</b>	<b>18 970 696</b>	<b>145 442 000</b>	<b>19 740 729</b>	<b>2 961 109</b>	<b>22 701 838</b>	<b>118 165 838</b>	<b>17 724 876</b>	<b>135 890 713</b>	<b>93%</b>
<b>Energy Services - Energy</b>													
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshogo Zone 8 Exte	CRR	1 500 000	1 500 000	7 704 348	1 155 652	8 860 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Retrofit high mast lights with LED lights	CRR	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Solar Street lights along Matlala road	CRR	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of street lights along Nelson Mandela Drive fr	CRR	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Design and construct 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala substations	CRR	1 000 000	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights-(Rural Areas )	CRR	5 500 000	5 500 000	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	-	-	3 013 980	452 097	3 466 077	46%
WIP Design and construction 66kV Distribution substation Matlala	CRR	24 548 068	24 548 068	4 930 146	739 522	5 669 668	136 769	20 515	157 285	136 769	20 515	157 285	3%
WIP Refurbishing of Ivydale networks	CRR	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	380 598	57 090	437 688	879 698	131 955	1 011 652	67%
Plant and Equipment34400	CRR	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 283 458	192 519	1 475 977	-	-	-	102 453	15 368	117 821	8%
Plant and Equipment34400	CRR	-	-	20 890	3 134	24 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Design and Construction of New Pietersburg 11kv substation	CRR	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 399 426	659 914	5 059 340	-	-	-	4 420 482	663 072	5 083 554	100%
Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker	CRR	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
SCADA on RTU34400	CRR	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	2 103 293	315 494	2 418 787	60%
Construction of Bakone 66Kv switching substation	CRR	-	-	8 874 762	1 331 214	10 205 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of solar street lights along Zebediela road	CRR	-	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	CRR	-	-	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	20 000 000	20 000 000	8 516 542	1 277 481	9 794 023	-	-	-	2 793 304	418 996	3 212 300	33%
WIP Replacement of Streetlights and design of PV systems on Municipal Buildings	EEDSM	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	12%
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshogo Zone 8 Exte	INEP	17 161 000	17 161 000	15 390 296	2 308 544	17 698 840	3 411 482	511 722	3 923 205	5 563 467	834 520	6 397 987	36%
WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	IUDG	10 850 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Energy Services - Energy</b>		<b>104 559 068</b>	<b>93 709 068</b>	<b>73 489 433</b>	<b>11 023 415</b>	<b>84 512 848</b>	<b>3 928 850</b>	<b>589 328</b>	<b>4 518 178</b>	<b>19 435 354</b>	<b>2 915 303</b>	<b>22 350 657</b>	<b>26%</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
<b>Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>													
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	336 538	336 538	292 642	43 896	336 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
16 x Multipurpose branches(Monitors)2600	CRR	369 312	369 312	321 141	48 171	369 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle2600	CRR	673 078	673 078	585 285	87 793	673 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	CRR	715 836	715 836	622 466	93 370	715 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fire Equipment2600	CRR	673 956	673 956	586 049	87 907	673 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	1 821 842	1 821 842	1 584 210	237 632	1 821 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>		<b>4 590 562</b>	<b>4 590 562</b>	<b>3 991 793</b>	<b>598 769</b>	<b>4 590 562</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>													
Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile Bus	CRR	1 244 318	1 244 318	1 082 016	162 302	1 244 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre	CRR	3 742 699	3 742 699	3 254 521	488 178	3 742 699	1 604 417	240 663	1 845 080	1 627 408	244 111	1 871 519	50%
WIP Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre	CRR	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000	675 000	5 175 000	3 231 826	484 774	3 716 600	3 231 826	484 774	3 716 600	72%
Installation of Traffic Lights Within City CBD	CRR	834 236	834 236	725 423	108 813	834 236	-	-	-	680 854	102 128	782 982	94%
Container Mankweng Traffic	CRR	-	-	782 000	117 300	899 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>		<b>5 821 254</b>	<b>5 821 254</b>	<b>10 343 960</b>	<b>1 551 594</b>	<b>11 895 554</b>	<b>1 627 408</b>	<b>244 111</b>	<b>1 871 519</b>	<b>5 540 088</b>	<b>831 013</b>	<b>6 371 101</b>	<b>54%</b>
<b>Environmental Management - Community Services</b>													
WIP Construction of Ablution facilities at Tom Naude Park	CRR	834 236	834 236	2 425 423	363 813	2 789 236	79 101	11 865	90 966	79 101	11 865	90 966	3%
WIP Upgrading of municipal nursery ( cooling system and construction of playground)	CRR	1 068 260	1 068 260	928 922	139 338	1 068 260	81 041	12 156	93 197	471 416	70 712	542 128	51%
4 X Security Tractor 4X4 with hydraulic System 75HP	CRR	2 637 928	2 637 928	2 293 850	344 078	2 637 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment?s43300	CRR	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	312 500	46 875	359 375	2 483 559	372 534	2 856 092	95%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	1 028 856	1 028 856	894 657	134 199	1 028 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	500 000	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	434 168	65 125	499 293	100%
WIP Greening programme	IUDG	1 178 261	1 178 261	1 024 575	153 686	1 178 261	-	-	-	1 019 935	152 990	1 172 925	100%
<b>Total Environmental Management - Community Services</b>		<b>11 747 542</b>	<b>11 747 542</b>	<b>11 915 254</b>	<b>1 787 288</b>	<b>13 702 542</b>	<b>472 642</b>	<b>70 896</b>	<b>543 538</b>	<b>4 488 179</b>	<b>673 227</b>	<b>5 161 405</b>	<b>38%</b>
<b>By-Law Enforcement -Public Safety</b>													
CCTV and Access control maintenance tool Kit	CRR	95 882	95 882	83 376	12 506	95 882	82 340	12 351	94 691	82 340	12 351	94 691	99%
Provision two way radios	CRR	249 137	249 137	181 990	27 299	209 289	-	-	-	181 989	27 298	209 287	100%
Purchase of firearms	CRR	200 000	200 000	208 564	31 285	239 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Supply and Delivery of guard houses	CRR	328 947	328 947	326 660	48 999	375 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of access control equipment	CRR	500 000	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of CCTV cameras within the City CBD/ INSTALLATION OF CCTV CAMERA & FIBRE NETWORK	CRR	798 306	798 306	653 560	98 034	751 594	-	-	-	653 559	98 034	751 593	100%
<b>Total By-Law Enforcement - Public Safety</b>		<b>2 172 273</b>	<b>2 172 273</b>	<b>1 888 933</b>	<b>283 340</b>	<b>2 172 273</b>	<b>82 340</b>	<b>12 351</b>	<b>94 691</b>	<b>917 888</b>	<b>137 683</b>	<b>1 055 571</b>	<b>49%</b>
<b>Waste Management - Community Services</b>													
Mankweng depot truck wash bay	CRR	334 609	334 609	290 964	43 645	334 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego depot truck wash bay	CRR	335 148	335 148	291 433	43 715	335 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of truck washing machines	CRR	356 850	356 850	310 304	46 546	356 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of septic tank at Mankweng transfer station	CRR	500 000	445 950	387 783	58 167	445 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	500 000	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
WIP control No dumping Boards43400	CRR	500 000	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	434 010	65 102	499 112	100%
240 litre bins43400	CRR	1 000 000	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers43400	CRR	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	CRR	1 000 000	1 054 050	916 565	137 485	1 054 050	-	-	-	909 568	136 435	1 046 003	99%
2X Waste TLB Bobcat	CRR	2 973 992	2 973 992	2 586 080	387 912	2 973 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
2X Security TLB Backhole	CRR	4 000 254	4 000 254	3 478 482	521 772	4 000 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
2 x Waste 12 Ton 6x4 wheel refuse skip loader truck 6 Cylinder turbo diesel eng	CRR	4 791 061	4 791 061	4 166 140	624 921	4 791 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
2 x Waste 6x4 16 Ton RORO with an 11 Ton meter hydraulic crane refuse truck.(ROR)	CRR	6 337 404	6 337 404	5 510 786	826 618	6 337 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Maja transfer station	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Chuene transfer station	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	500 000	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	434 417	65 163	499 579	100%
<b>Total Waste Management - Community Services</b>		<b>26 629 319</b>	<b>26 629 319</b>	<b>23 155 929</b>	<b>3 473 389</b>	<b>26 629 319</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 777 994</b>	<b>266 699</b>	<b>2 044 694</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>													
Grass Cutting equipment45100	CRR	687 299	687 299	597 651	89 648	687 299	-	-	-	518 781	77 817	596 598	87%
Procurement of fields maintenance equipment's	CRR	773 827	773 827	672 893	100 934	773 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets	CRR	741 473	741 473	644 759	96 714	741 473	544 660	81 699	626 359	544 660	81 699	626 359	84%
Refurbishment of the Nirvana Swimming Pool	CRR	1 112 218	5 712 218	4 967 146	745 072	5 712 218	-	-	-	3 943 009	591 451	4 534 460	79%
Upgrading of Seshogo Stadium	CRR	2 000 000	2 000 000	9 739 130	1 460 870	11 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Solar System at the New Peter Mokaba Stadium	CRR	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	CRR	-	-	8 000 000	1 200 000	9 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP Mankweng Stadium45100	CRR	-	-	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	IUDG	2 912 174	1 819 674	1 582 325	237 349	1 819 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG	8 000 000	8 000 000	4 956 522	743 478	5 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium-roadworks	IUDG	1 456 522	1 456 522	1 266 541	189 981	1 456 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	IUDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	336 365	50 455	386 820	8%
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	IUDG	6 086 957	7 179 457	6 243 006	936 451	7 179 457	-	-	-	6 010 688	901 603	6 912 291	96%
<b>Total Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>		<b>31 770 469</b>	<b>36 370 469</b>	<b>50 626 495</b>	<b>7 593 974</b>	<b>58 220 469</b>	<b>544 660</b>	<b>81 699</b>	<b>626 359</b>	<b>11 353 503</b>	<b>1 703 025</b>	<b>13 056 528</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>Cultural Services - Community Services</b>													
Purchase of the fridge for the museum	CRR	58 559	58 559	50 921	7 638	58 559	-	-	-	22 750	3 413	26 163	45%
Collection development -books46400	CRR	335 687	335 687	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	-	-	115 750	17 362	133 112	40%
<b>Total Cultural Services - Community Services</b>		<b>394 246</b>	<b>394 246</b>	<b>342 823</b>	<b>51 423</b>	<b>394 246</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>138 500</b>	<b>20 775</b>	<b>159 275</b>	<b>40%</b>
<b>Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>													
WIP Implementation of ICT Strategy5210	CRR	286 884	39 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices5210	CRR	536 296	783 546	1 715 808	257 371	1 973 179	-	-	-	452 440	67 866	520 305	26%
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices FMG	FMG	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	326 900	49 035	375 935	326 900	49 035	375 935	100%
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices ISDG	ISDG	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	514 720	77 208	591 928	514 720	77 208	591 928	100%
WIP Network Upgrade5210	CRR	417 119	417 119	362 712	54 407	417 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>1 240 298</b>	<b>1 240 298</b>	<b>2 920 140</b>	<b>438 021</b>	<b>3 358 161</b>	<b>841 620</b>	<b>126 243</b>	<b>967 863</b>	<b>1 294 060</b>	<b>194 109</b>	<b>1 488 168</b>	<b>44%</b>
<b>City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>													

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
WIP Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF)	CRR	150 000	150 000	60 435	9 065	69 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop 688 LS	CRR	662 690	662 690	776 252	116 438	892 690	190 583	28 587	219 170	190 583	28 587	219 170	25%
WIP Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	2 472 587	2 472 587	1 650 076	247 511	1 897 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	CRR	-	-	8 000 000	1 200 000	9 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	8 695 653	8 695 653	7 561 437	1 134 216	8 695 653	-	-	-	6 494 714	974 207	7 468 921	86%
<b>Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>12 080 930</b>	<b>12 080 930</b>	<b>18 048 200</b>	<b>2 707 230</b>	<b>20 755 430</b>	<b>190 583</b>	<b>28 587</b>	<b>219 170</b>	<b>6 685 297</b>	<b>1 002 795</b>	<b>7 688 091</b>	<b>37%</b>
<b>Councillors</b>													
Purchase of Vehicles for Office Bearers (Mayor and Speaker)	CRR	3 910 000	3 910 000	1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Councillors</b>		<b>3 910 000</b>	<b>3 910 000</b>	<b>1 203 000</b>	<b>180 450</b>	<b>1 383 450</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>GIS - Planning and Economic Development</b>													
WIP Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township	CRR	1 274 661	1 274 661	1 108 401	166 260	1 274 661	370 668	55 600	426 268	370 668	55 600	426 268	33%
<b>Total GIS - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>1 274 661</b>	<b>1 274 661</b>	<b>1 108 401</b>	<b>166 260</b>	<b>1 274 661</b>	<b>370 668</b>	<b>55 600</b>	<b>426 268</b>	<b>370 668</b>	<b>55 600</b>	<b>426 268</b>	<b>33%</b>
<b>Budget and Treasury Office</b>													
SCM Forklift	CRR	667 000	667 000	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Budget and Treasury Office</b>		<b>667 000</b>	<b>667 000</b>	<b>580 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>667 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>													
2X security Panel van	CRR	1 449 000	1 449 000	1 260 000	189 000	1 449 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fleet	CRR	20 455 369	20 455 369	5 776 909	866 536	6 643 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>21 904 369</b>	<b>21 904 369</b>	<b>7 036 909</b>	<b>1 055 536</b>	<b>8 092 445</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total - Transport Services</b>													
WIP Environmental Management in Polokwane City6100	PTNG	1 500 000	1 500 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	239 229	35 884	275 113	80%
WIP Ditlou intersection	PTNG	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Environmental Management Seshego & SDA16100	PTNG	1 500 000	1 500 000	217 391	32 609	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	1 500 000	1 500 000	304 348	45 652	350 000	-	-	-	77 752	11 663	89 414	26%
Control Centre	PTNG	3 200 000	3 200 000	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	7 500 000	7 500 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	1 516 882	227 532	1 744 415	44%
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	PTNG	6 600 000	6 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	PTNG	7 500 000	7 500 000	8 130 435	1 219 565	9 350 000	-	-	-	1 177 129	176 569	1 353 698	14%
WIP Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	PTNG	15 999 999	15 999 999	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	-	-	7 685 753	1 152 863	8 838 616	59%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	6 799 999	6 799 999	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	147 379	22 107	169 486	11%
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	PTNG	14 500 000	14 500 000	19 694 782	2 954 217	22 648 999	-	-	-	12 101 728	1 815 259	13 916 988	61%
Construction of bus station in Seshego	PTNG	5 500 000	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
PT facility upgrade6100	PTNG	9 379 139	9 379 139	4 677 512	701 627	5 379 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	20 000 000	20 000 000	1 304 347	195 652	1 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	26 500 000	26 500 000	7 058 601	1 058 790	8 117 391	-	-	-	216 096	32 414	248 510	3%
<b>Total Transport - Transport Services</b>		<b>131 479 138</b>	<b>131 479 138</b>	<b>65 339 590</b>	<b>9 800 939</b>	<b>75 140 529</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 161 948</b>	<b>3 474 292</b>	<b>26 636 240</b>	<b>35%</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>866 334 700</b>	<b>129 950 205</b>	<b>996 284 904</b>	<b>68 430 697</b>	<b>10 264 605</b>	<b>78 695 301</b>	<b>485 689 096</b>	<b>72 853 364</b>	<b>558 542 461</b>	<b>56%</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	286 057 378	286 057 378	278 916 853	41 837 528	320 754 381	23 155 147	3 473 272	26 628 419	185 076 911	27 761 537	212 838 448	66%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	131 479 138	131 479 138	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	-	-	-	23 161 948	3 474 292	26 636 240	35%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	32 167 999	32 167 999	19 276 521	2 891 478	22 167 999	819 046	122 857	941 903	16 486 991	2 473 049	18 960 039	86%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	72 700 000	72 700 000	58 869 566	8 830 435	67 700 001	3 861 778	579 267	4 441 045	37 344 021	5 601 603	42 945 625	63%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	161 538 999	161 538 999	132 642 608	19 896 391	152 538 999	4 578 231	686 735	5 264 966	126 028 547	18 904 282	144 932 829	95%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	17 161 000	17 161 000	15 390 296	2 308 544	17 698 840	3 411 482	511 722	3 923 205	5 563 467	834 520	6 397 987	36%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	EEDSM	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	12%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	-	-	16 330 435	2 449 565	18 780 000	3 259 391	488 909	3 748 299	3 259 391	488 909	3 748 299	20%
Financial Management Grant	FMG	-	-	326 900	49 035	375 935	326 900	49 035	375 935	326 900	49 035	375 935	100%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	ISDG	-	-	514 720	77 208	591 928	514 720	77 208	591 928	514 720	77 208	591 928	100%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>591 085 751</b>	<b>88 662 863</b>	<b>679 748 613</b>	<b>39 926 696</b>	<b>5 989 004</b>	<b>45 915 700</b>	<b>398 184 804</b>	<b>59 727 721</b>	<b>457 912 525</b>	<b>67%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	211 720 155	211 720 155	275 248 949	41 287 342	316 536 291	28 504 001	4 275 600	32 779 601	87 504 293	13 125 644	100 629 936	32%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>866 334 700</b>	<b>129 950 205</b>	<b>996 284 904</b>	<b>68 430 697</b>	<b>10 264 605</b>	<b>78 695 301</b>	<b>485 689 096</b>	<b>72 853 364</b>	<b>558 542 461</b>	<b>56%</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 ( INCL. TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 000 000	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		3 910 000	3 910 000	1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		366 859 459	395 142 750	432 791 725	64 918 759	497 710 484	44 200 994	6 630 149	50 831 143	333 662 978	50 049 447	383 712 424	77%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		104 559 068	93 709 068	73 489 433	11 023 415	84 512 848	3 928 850	589 328	4 518 178	19 433 354	2 915 303	22 350 657	26%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		70 541 577	75 141 577	86 040 501	12 906 075	98 946 577	1 017 302	152 595	1 169 897	17 758 175	2 663 726	20 421 902	21%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		12 584 089	12 584 089	16 224 686	2 433 703	18 658 389	1 709 748	256 462	1 966 210	6 457 976	968 696	7 426 672	40%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		36 030 834	31 430 834	20 453 603	3 068 040	23 521 643	841 620	126 243	967 863	5 130 568	769 585	5 900 153	25%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		13 355 591	13 355 591	19 156 601	2 873 490	22 030 091	561 251	84 188	645 438	7 055 965	1 058 395	8 114 360	37%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		667 000	667 000	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		131 479 138	131 479 138	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	-	-	-	23 161 948	3 474 292	26 636 240	35%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		175 837 914	158 404 624	150 185 995	22 527 899	172 713 895	16 170 933	2 425 640	18 596 573	73 026 134	10 953 920	83 980 054	49%
<b>Total expenditure</b>		<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>866 334 700</b>	<b>129 950 205</b>	<b>996 284 904</b>	<b>68 430 697</b>	<b>10 264 605</b>	<b>78 695 301</b>	<b>485 689 096</b>	<b>72 853 364</b>	<b>558 542 461</b>	<b>56%</b>

# **Annexure B:**

# **C SCHEDULE**

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)



### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: Choose name from list ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane (Deputy CFO)

Tel: 152 902 049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting Period: M08 - February

MTREF: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	<b>Vote 1 Chief operations office</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	<b>Vote 2 Municipal managers office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Water and sanitation</b>	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Energy services</b>	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	<b>Vote 6 Public safety</b>	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	<b>Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services</b>	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	<b>Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development</b>	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotoin	8.8 - Investment Promotoin
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>Budget and Treasury office</b>	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>Transport Operations</b>	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**Choose name from list - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	B
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

[1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Corner Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	152902054
Cell number	723675316
Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	815291238
Fax number	
E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	
E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za

**Chief Financial Officer**

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane (Deputy CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	678315374
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 - February

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	573 341	622 442	622 442	48 550	393 080	414 962	(21 882)	-5%	622 442
Service charges	1 742 845	2 460 396	2 460 396	143 104	1 245 880	1 640 264	(394 384)	-24%	2 460 396
Investment revenue	38 815	20 940	40 940	2 366	28 182	13 960	14 222	102%	40 940
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 403 549	1 575 705	1 546 089	19 866	1 093 700	1 050 470	43 229	4%	1 546 089
Other own revenue	411 426	265 819	265 825	19 297	192 707	177 212	15 494	9%	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 169 977</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>	<b>233 183</b>	<b>2 953 548</b>	<b>3 296 868</b>	<b>(343 320)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>
Employee costs	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 395	87 390	717 865	840 903	(123 038)	-15%	1 153 395
Remuneration of Councillors	41 384	43 514	44 896	3 540	29 729	29 009	720	2%	44 896
Depreciation and amortisation	754 315	272 220	272 220	(306 750)	926 089	181 480	744 609	410%	272 220
Interest	57 837	44 535	40 535	-	19 727	29 690	(9 964)	-34%	40 535
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 082 468	1 498 613	1 468 228	84 761	815 369	999 166	(183 796)	-18%	1 468 228
Transfers and subsidies	9 671	11 622	16 022	40	10 153	7 748	2 405	31%	16 022
Other expenditure	2 089 296	1 420 575	1 588 052	117 728	866 248	945 359	(79 111)	-8%	1 588 052
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 106 987</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>(13 292)</b>	<b>3 385 181</b>	<b>3 033 355</b>	<b>351 826</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(937 010)</b>	<b>395 269</b>	<b>352 344</b>	<b>246 475</b>	<b>(431 632)</b>	<b>263 513</b>	<b>(695 146)</b>	<b>-264%</b>	<b>352 344</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	611 668	705 105	679 678	45 916	474 351	470 070	4 281	1%	679 678
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp;</b>	<b>(324 766)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>292 390</b>	<b>42 718</b>	<b>733 583</b>	<b>(690 865)</b>	<b>-94%</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(324 766)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>292 390</b>	<b>42 718</b>	<b>733 583</b>	<b>(690 865)</b>	<b>-94%</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>643 094</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>866 335</b>	<b>65 133</b>	<b>485 689</b>	<b>535 493</b>	<b>(49 803)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>866 335</b>
Capital transfers recognised	531 885	613 134	591 086	36 849	398 185	412 756	(14 571)	-4%	591 086
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	103 833	184 104	275 249	28 284	87 504	122 736	(35 232)	-29%	275 249
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>635 718</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>866 335</b>	<b>65 133</b>	<b>485 689</b>	<b>535 493</b>	<b>(49 803)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>866 335</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	1 500 832	1 852 689	2 251 901		1 754 816				2 251 901
Total non current assets	15 754 747	14 532 390	16 348 862		15 314 347				16 348 862
Total current liabilities	875 737	1 660 458	1 299 358		734 889				1 299 358
Total non current liabilities	866 679	757 232	758 664		778 409				758 664
Community wealth/Equity	15 510 719	13 967 388	16 542 741		15 555 865				16 542 741
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	3 213 877	959 258	1 147 592	(36 484)	1 019 931	-	#####	#DIV/0!	1 147 592
Net cash from (used) investing	747 665	(870 983)	(946 460)	(68 095)	(528 656)	-	528 656	#DIV/0!	(946 460)
Net cash from (used) financing	15 338	(25 088)	25 088	(14 207)	(39 584)	-	39 584	#DIV/0!	25 088
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>4 209 551</b>	<b>295 857</b>	<b>410 592</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>636 063</b>	<b>184 371</b>	<b>(451 692)</b>	<b>-245%</b>	<b>410 592</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>									
	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	187 908	76 492	62 499	53 355	50 574	45 760	44 510	#####	2 020 907
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	95 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	95 564

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2 849 124</b>	<b>2 976 908</b>	<b>2 944 939</b>	<b>128 429</b>	<b>2 097 088</b>	<b>1 984 606</b>	112 483	6%	<b>2 944 939</b>
Executive and council		974	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 848 150	2 976 906	2 944 937	128 429	2 097 088	1 984 604	112 485	6%	2 944 937
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>26 736</b>	<b>6 434</b>	<b>3 235</b>	<b>1 762</b>	<b>2 349</b>	<b>4 289</b>	(1 940)	-45%	<b>3 235</b>
Community and social services		1 959	2 274	2 257	202	1 440	1 516	(76)	-5%	2 257
Sport and recreation		14 252	3 633	3 001	310	2 065	2 422	(357)	-15%	3 001
Public safety		221	259	131	(1)	14	173	(159)	-92%	131
Housing		10 303	266	(2 155)	1 251	(1 170)	177	(1 347)	-759%	(2 155)
Health		-	2	2	(0)	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>134 461</b>	<b>114 859</b>	<b>114 169</b>	<b>5 326</b>	<b>77 002</b>	<b>76 573</b>	429	1%	<b>114 169</b>
Planning and development		53 088	29 092	30 226	1 575	11 164	19 395	(8 230)	-42%	30 226
Road transport		83 112	84 046	83 522	3 751	65 838	56 031	9 807	18%	83 522
Environmental protection		(1 739)	1 722	422	-	-	1 148	1 148	-100%	422
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 771 839</b>	<b>2 552 205</b>	<b>2 553 027</b>	<b>143 577</b>	<b>1 251 434</b>	<b>1 701 470</b>	<b>(450 036)</b>	-26%	<b>2 553 027</b>
Energy sources		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	110 907	895 552	1 247 920	(352 368)	-28%	1 872 701
Water management		264 634	373 505	373 505	18 830	156 506	249 003	(92 497)	-37%	373 505
Waste water management		156 210	156 249	156 249	7 306	105 823	104 166	1 657	2%	156 249
Waste management		161 746	150 572	150 572	6 534	93 553	100 381	(6 828)	-7%	150 572
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 782 221</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 615 370</b>	<b>279 099</b>	<b>3 427 899</b>	<b>3 766 938</b>	<b>(339 039)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>5 615 370</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1 434 083</b>	<b>1 123 339</b>	<b>1 251 334</b>	<b>66 526</b>	<b>776 030</b>	<b>740 892</b>	35 138	5%	<b>1 251 334</b>
Executive and council		442 923	147 320	258 071	15 232	153 651	98 213	55 439	56%	258 071
Finance and administration		979 511	959 786	976 218	50 258	612 757	631 857	(19 101)	-3%	976 218
Internal audit		11 649	16 232	17 045	1 036	9 622	10 822	(1 200)	-11%	17 045
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>407 820</b>	<b>367 274</b>	<b>387 374</b>	<b>(25 327)</b>	<b>386 642</b>	<b>259 849</b>	126 793	49%	<b>387 374</b>
Community and social services		64 668	86 966	86 809	5 076	49 568	58 457	(8 889)	-15%	86 809
Sport and recreation		250 769	178 202	195 179	(36 755)	254 490	133 522	120 967	91%	195 179
Public safety		68 894	71 881	75 734	4 642	60 110	47 721	12 389	26%	75 734
Housing		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 288	14 711	14 805	(94)	-1%	21 578
Health		8 032	8 017	8 073	422	7 764	5 345	2 419	45%	8 073
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1 357 389</b>	<b>682 861</b>	<b>665 941</b>	<b>(108 190)</b>	<b>723 847</b>	<b>455 241</b>	268 606	59%	<b>665 941</b>
Planning and development		119 198	117 863	114 753	8 930	96 902	78 575	18 327	23%	114 753
Road transport		1 212 795	533 117	522 477	(119 177)	605 834	355 412	250 422	70%	522 477
Environmental protection		25 396	31 881	28 711	2 057	21 111	21 254	(143)	-1%	28 711
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 907 696</b>	<b>2 376 560</b>	<b>2 278 698</b>	<b>53 699</b>	<b>1 498 662</b>	<b>1 577 373</b>	<b>(78 711)</b>	-5%	<b>2 278 698</b>
Energy sources		1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	69 421	850 879	1 029 874	(178 996)	-17%	1 459 784
Water management		591 057	612 879	596 975	(19 881)	480 614	408 586	72 028	18%	596 975
Waste water management		90 652	75 475	64 119	(9 040)	54 390	50 316	4 073	8%	64 119
Waste management		151 112	143 395	157 820	13 199	112 779	88 596	24 183	27%	157 820
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5 106 987</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>(13 292)</b>	<b>3 385 181</b>	<b>3 033 355</b>	<b>351 826</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(324 766)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>292 390</b>	<b>42 718</b>	<b>733 583</b>	<b>(690 865)</b>	<b>-94%</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>



Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>2 849 124</b>	<b>2 976 908</b>	<b>2 944 939</b>	<b>128 429</b>	<b>2 097 088</b>	<b>1 984 606</b>	<b>112 483</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>2 944 939</b>
Executive and council		974	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		576	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		398	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		2 848 150	2 976 906	2 944 937	128 429	2 097 088	1 984 604	112 485	6%	2 944 937
Administrative and Corporate Support		(0)	3	3	-	0	2	(2)	-94%	3
Asset Management		6 207	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		2 490 962	2 969 535	2 933 619	127 649	2 091 294	1 979 690	111 604	6%	2 933 619
Fleet Management		-	1	1	(1)	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Human Resources		39 390	3 343	3 343	-	855	2 229	(1 374)	-62%	3 343
Information Technology		10	7	7	1	11	5	7	141%	7
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		5 877	1	3 948	753	4 700	1	4 699	651472%	3 948
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		266	392	392	27	228	262	(34)	-13%	392
Supply Chain Management		(0)	3 620	3 620	-	-	2 413	(2 413)	-100%	3 620
Valuation Service		305 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>26 736</b>	<b>6 434</b>	<b>3 235</b>	<b>1 762</b>	<b>2 349</b>	<b>4 289</b>	<b>(1 940)</b>	<b>-45%</b>	<b>3 235</b>
Community and social services		1 959	2 274	2 257	202	1 440	1 516	(76)	-5%	2 257
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 205	1 841	1 548	105	877	1 227	(350)	-29%	1 548
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		539	1	301	86	386	0	386	106965%	301
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		81	318	293	6	69	212	(143)	-67%	293
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		134	113	114	6	107	76	32	42%	114
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		14 252	3 633	3 001	310	2 065	2 422	(357)	-15%	3 001
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		11 801	412	1 552	87	831	275	556	202%	1 552
Recreational Facilities		1 958	2 878	1 106	196	936	1 919	(982)	-51%	1 106
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		493	343	342	27	298	228	69	30%	342
Public safety		221	259	131	(1)	14	173	(159)	-92%	131
Civil Defence		0	-	5	3	8	-	8	#DIV/0!	5
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		221	259	126	(4)	6	173	(167)	-96%	126
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		10 303	266	(2 155)	1 251	(1 170)	177	(1 347)	-759%	(2 155)
Housing		10 303	266	(2 155)	1 251	(1 170)	177	(1 347)	-759%	(2 155)
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	(0)	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	(0)	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>134 461</b>	<b>114 859</b>	<b>114 169</b>	<b>5 326</b>	<b>77 002</b>	<b>76 573</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>114 169</b>
Planning and development		53 088	29 092	30 226	1 575	11 164	19 395	(8 230)	-42%	30 226
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		43	2 087	2 087	3	31	1 392	(1 361)	-98%	2 087
Regional Planning and Development		4 294	-	7 781	679	5 242	-	5 242	#DIV/0!	7 781
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		48 751	27 003	20 356	893	5 891	18 002	(12 111)	-67%	20 356
Project Management Unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		83 112	84 046	83 522	3 751	65 838	56 031	9 807	18%	83 522

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Public Transport		12 367	1 537	1 537	892	7 827	1 025	6 802	664%	1 537
Road and Traffic Regulation		46 189	50 489	49 377	406	40 094	33 659	6 435	19%	49 377
Roads		24 556	32 020	32 607	2 453	17 916	21 346	(3 430)	-16%	32 607
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		(1 739)	1 722	422	-	-	1 148	(1 148)	-100%	422
Biodiversity and Landscape		(1 739)	1 722	422	-	-	1 148	(1 148)	-100%	422
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 771 839</b>	<b>2 552 205</b>	<b>2 553 027</b>	<b>143 577</b>	<b>1 251 434</b>	<b>1 701 470</b>	<b>(450 036)</b>	<b>-26%</b>	<b>2 553 027</b>
Energy sources		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	110 907	895 552	1 247 920	(352 368)	-28%	1 872 701
Electricity		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	110 907	895 552	1 247 920	(352 368)	-28%	1 872 701
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		264 634	373 505	373 505	18 830	156 506	249 003	(92 497)	-37%	373 505
Water Treatment		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Water Distribution		264 634	373 505	373 505	18 830	156 506	249 003	(92 497)	-37%	373 505
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		156 210	156 249	156 249	7 306	105 823	104 166	1 657	2%	156 249
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		156 210	156 249	156 249	7 306	105 823	104 166	1 657	2%	156 249
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		161 746	150 572	150 572	6 534	93 553	100 381	(6 828)	-7%	150 572
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		161 746	150 572	150 572	6 534	93 553	100 381	(6 828)	-7%	150 572
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>62</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		62	-	-	5	26	-	26	#DIV/0!	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>4 782 221</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 615 370</b>	<b>279 099</b>	<b>3 427 899</b>	<b>3 766 938</b>	<b>(339 039)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>5 615 370</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>1 434 083</b>	<b>1 123 339</b>	<b>1 251 334</b>	<b>66 526</b>	<b>776 030</b>	<b>740 892</b>	<b>35 138</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>1 251 334</b>
Executive and council		442 923	147 320	258 071	15 232	153 651	98 213	55 439	56%	258 071
Mayor and Council		424 348	127 818	240 134	14 102	144 235	85 141	59 094	69%	240 134
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		18 575	19 502	17 938	1 131	9 416	13 072	(3 656)	-28%	17 938
Finance and administration		979 511	959 786	976 218	50 258	612 757	631 857	(19 101)	-3%	976 218
Administrative and Corporate Support		7 722	18 742	17 060	331	5 239	12 614	(7 375)	-58%	17 060
Asset Management		71 945	77 612	115 610	3 090	58 836	51 741	7 095	14%	115 610
Finance		296 547	325 476	297 185	29 582	165 712	216 984	(51 272)	-24%	297 185
Fleet Management		123 227	109 863	113 561	(6 335)	77 631	73 242	4 389	6%	113 561
Human Resources		52 016	62 909	65 670	2 960	31 652	41 939	(10 287)	-25%	65 670
Information Technology		64 261	65 306	62 762	3 498	42 793	43 537	(744)	-2%	62 762
Legal Services		31 309	29 757	35 657	4 317	30 109	19 838	10 271	52%	35 657
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		13 489	14 684	14 866	949	8 710	9 789	(1 079)	-11%	14 866
Property Services		73 780	78 479	79 889	(5 148)	71 608	52 320	19 288	37%	79 889
Risk Management		7 038	6 763	7 742	377	7 990	4 509	3 481	77%	7 742
Security Services		125 375	142 786	141 999	13 392	95 454	87 070	8 384	10%	141 999
Supply Chain Management		112 801	27 410	24 217	3 245	17 021	18 273	(1 252)	-7%	24 217
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		11 649	16 232	17 045	1 036	9 622	10 822	(1 200)	-11%	17 045
Governance Function		11 649	16 232	17 045	1 036	9 622	10 822	(1 200)	-11%	17 045
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>407 820</b>	<b>367 274</b>	<b>387 374</b>	<b>(25 327)</b>	<b>386 642</b>	<b>259 849</b>	<b>126 793</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>387 374</b>
Community and social services		64 668	86 966	86 809	5 076	49 568	58 457	(8 889)	-15%	86 809
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		6 514	9 485	11 571	(18)	5 828	6 602	(774)	-12%	11 571
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		12 968	16 064	20 663	1 147	9 274	10 709	(1 436)	-13%	20 663
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		5 179	5 244	5 217	419	2 676	3 496	(820)	-23%	5 217
Disaster Management		9 058	16 415	12 953	737	7 180	11 143	(3 963)	-36%	12 953
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		21 208	27 194	23 745	1 847	16 817	18 130	(1 312)	-7%	23 745
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		9 740	12 565	12 661	945	7 793	8 376	(584)	-7%	12 661
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Sport and recreation		250 769	178 202	195 179	(36 755)	254 490	133 522	120 967	91%	195 179
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		47 646	48 635	49 127	1 460	40 275	39 145	1 130	3%	49 127
Recreational Facilities		203 123	129 566	146 052	(38 215)	214 215	94 378	119 837	127%	146 052
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		68 894	71 881	75 734	4 642	60 110	47 721	12 389	26%	75 734
Civil Defence		-	1 462	1 324	-	-	975	(975)	-100%	1 324
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		68 894	70 418	74 410	4 642	60 110	46 746	13 364	29%	74 410
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 288	14 711	14 805	(94)	-1%	21 578
Housing		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 288	14 711	14 805	(94)	-1%	21 578
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8 032	8 017	8 073	422	7 764	5 345	2 419	45%	8 073
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		8 032	8 017	8 073	422	7 764	5 345	2 419	45%	8 073
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 357 389	682 861	665 941	(108 190)	723 847	455 241	268 606	59%	665 941
Planning and development		119 198	117 863	114 753	8 930	96 902	78 575	18 327	23%	114 753
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		24 673	21 742	21 738	2 137	33 523	14 495	19 028	131%	21 738
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		22 089	24 239	25 733	1 698	17 971	16 203	1 768	11%	25 733
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit		52 058	53 413	44 369	4 646	37 253	35 565	1 688	5%	44 369
Provincial Planning		20 378	18 468	22 913	449	8 156	12 312	(4 157)	-34%	22 913
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 212 795	533 117	522 477	(119 177)	605 834	355 412	250 422	70%	522 477
Public Transport		115 869	119 046	129 993	10 962	74 311	79 364	(5 053)	-6%	129 993
Road and Traffic Regulation		122 056	131 586	118 421	10 035	86 101	87 724	(1 623)	-2%	118 421
Roads		974 869	282 486	274 063	(140 174)	445 422	188 324	257 098	137%	274 063
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		25 396	31 881	28 711	2 057	21 111	21 254	(143)	-1%	28 711
Biodiversity and Landscape		25 396	31 881	28 711	2 057	21 111	21 254	(143)	-1%	28 711
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1 907 696	2 376 560	2 278 698	53 699	1 498 662	1 577 373	(78 711)	-5%	2 278 698
Energy sources		1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	69 421	850 879	1 029 874	(178 996)	-17%	1 459 784
Electricity		1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	69 421	850 879	1 029 874	(178 996)	-17%	1 459 784
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		591 057	612 879	596 975	(19 881)	480 614	408 586	72 028	18%	596 975
Water Treatment		17 075	21 295	41 578	3 131	24 580	14 197	10 384	73%	41 578
Water Distribution		573 981	591 584	555 397	(23 013)	456 034	394 390	61 644	16%	555 397
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		90 652	75 475	64 119	(9 040)	54 390	50 316	4 073	8%	64 119
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		90 652	75 475	64 119	(9 040)	54 390	50 316	4 073	8%	64 119
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		151 112	143 395	157 820	13 199	112 779	88 596	24 183	27%	157 820
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		151 112	143 395	157 820	13 199	112 779	88 596	24 183	27%	157 820
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	(13 292)	3 385 181	3 033 355	351 826	12%	4 583 348
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		(324 766)	1 100 373	1 032 022	292 390	42 718	733 583	(690 865)	-94%	1 032 022

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		62	4	9	7	34	3	31	1065.0%	9
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		974	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		420 844	529 754	529 754	26 136	262 329	353 169	(90 840)	-25.7%	529 754
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	110 907	895 552	1 247 920	(352 368)	-28.2%	1 872 701
Vote 5 - Community Services		175 858	158 194	156 245	7 047	97 058	105 463	(8 405)	-8.0%	156 245
Vote 6 - Public safety		47 035	51 149	49 905	429	40 328	34 099	6 229	18.3%	49 905
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		45 277	3 354	7 302	754	5 566	2 236	3 330	148.9%	7 302
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		53 088	29 091	30 225	1 575	11 164	19 394	(8 230)	-42.4%	30 225
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 802 608	2 973 156	2 937 239	127 649	2 091 294	1 982 104	109 190	5.5%	2 937 239
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 923	33 557	34 144	3 345	25 743	22 371	3 372	15.1%	34 144
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 303	266	(2 155)	1 251	(1 170)	177	(1 347)	-759.4%	(2 155)
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 782 221</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 615 370</b>	<b>279 099</b>	<b>3 427 899</b>	<b>3 766 938</b>	<b>(339 039)</b>	<b>-9.0%</b>	<b>5 615 370</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		118 567	146 329	146 210	10 723	85 079	97 553	(12 474)	-12.8%	146 210
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		427 185	114 479	241 458	13 255	146 093	76 319	69 775	91.4%	241 458
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		681 708	688 354	661 095	(28 921)	535 004	458 903	76 101	16.6%	661 095
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	69 421	850 879	1 029 874	(178 996)	-17.4%	1 459 784
Vote 5 - Community Services		460 823	402 694	430 540	(18 953)	414 127	276 582	137 544	49.7%	430 540
Vote 6 - Public safety		344 461	385 262	370 988	30 095	267 077	248 721	18 356	7.4%	370 988
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		317 051	320 285	324 637	(4 972)	225 211	213 523	11 688	5.5%	324 637
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		94 827	93 583	85 991	8 067	85 697	62 389	23 309	37.4%	85 991
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		481 294	430 498	437 012	35 917	241 570	286 999	(45 429)	-15.8%	437 012
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 090 738	398 986	401 612	(129 368)	519 420	265 991	253 429	95.3%	401 612
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 457	22 207	21 578	1 288	14 711	14 805	(94)	-0.6%	21 578
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 106 987</b>	<b>4 547 488</b>	<b>4 580 903</b>	<b>(13 448)</b>	<b>3 384 868</b>	<b>3 031 658</b>	<b>353 210</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>4 580 903</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(324 766)</b>	<b>1 102 919</b>	<b>1 034 467</b>	<b>292 547</b>	<b>43 031</b>	<b>735 280</b>	<b>(692 249)</b>	<b>-94.1%</b>	<b>1 034 467</b>

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		62	4	9	7	34	3	31	1065%	9	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		62	1	5	7	34	0	33	9220%	5	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		974	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2	
2.1 - Council		576	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.2 - Municipal manager		398	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		420 844	529 754	529 754	26 136	262 329	353 169	(90 840)	-26%	529 754	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		140 613	196 981	182 718	7 455	106 656	131 321	(24 665)	-19%	182 718	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		264 634	373 503	373 503	18 830	156 506	249 002	(92 496)	-37%	373 503	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		15 597	(40 732)	(26 469)	(149)	(833)	(27 155)	26 322	-97%	(26 469)	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	110 907	895 552	1 247 920	(352 368)	-28%	1 872 701	
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 162 645	1 933 667	1 934 492	112 208	905 023	1 289 111	(384 088)	-30%	1 934 492	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		26 603	(61 791)	(61 795)	(1 301)	(9 471)	(41 194)	31 723	-77%	(61 795)	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		175 858	158 194	156 245	7 047	97 058	105 463	(8 405)	-8%	156 245	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		14 252	3 631	2 999	310	2 065	2 421	(356)	-15%	2 999	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		134	113	113	6	107	75	32	43%	113	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		81	318	293	6	69	212	(143)	-67%	293	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.10 - Other Community Services		161 392	154 130	152 837	6 725	94 817	102 753	(7 937)	-8%	152 837	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		47 035	51 149	49 905	429	40 328	34 099	6 229	18%	49 905	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		7	11	11	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	11	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	33	33	-	-	22	(22)	-100%	33	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		46 182	50 444	49 332	406	40 094	33 629	6 465	19%	49 332	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	138	1	-	-	92	(92)	-100%	1	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		221	122	126	(4)	6	81	(75)	-92%	126	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.9 - Security services		247	385	385	24	183	257	(74)	-29%	385	
6.10 - Other Community Development		379	15	15	3	45	10	35	363%	15	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		45 277	3 354	7 302	754	5 566	2 236	3 330	149%	7 302	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	2	-	0	1	(1)	-88%	2	
7.2 - Corpore service- Information Communication Technology		10	7	7	1	11	5	7	141%	7	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		45 266	3 342	7 289	753	5 555	2 228	3 327	149%	7 289	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		53 088	29 091	30 225	1 575	11 164	19 394	(8 230)	-42%	30 225	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
8.3 - City and regional planning		4 294	21 157	21 179	732	5 647	14 105	(8 457)	-60%	21 179	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		43	2 085	2 085	3	31	1 390	(1 359)	-98%	2 085
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		48 751	5 844	6 956	839	5 486	3 896	1 590	41%	6 956
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 802 608</b>	<b>2 973 156</b>	<b>2 937 239</b>	<b>127 649</b>	<b>2 091 294</b>	<b>1 982 104</b>	<b>109 190</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>2 937 239</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		255 637	4 001	4 001	(1)	67	2 667	(2 600)	-97%	4 001
9.2 - Expenditure		12 784	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 525 595	2 963 058	2 923 048	127 629	2 088 816	1 975 372	113 444	6%	2 923 048
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		(0)	3 620	3 620	-	-	2 413	(2 413)	-100%	3 620
9.5 - Asset management		6 207	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 385	2 476	6 569	21	2 411	1 651	760	46%	6 569
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>36 923</b>	<b>33 557</b>	<b>34 144</b>	<b>3 345</b>	<b>25 743</b>	<b>22 371</b>	<b>3 372</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>34 144</b>
10.1 - Transport services		1 271	72	660	(6)	336	48	288	596%	660
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		12 232	1 536	1 536	892	7 827	1 024	6 804	664%	1 536
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		23 420	31 874	31 874	2 459	17 580	21 249	(3 669)	-17%	31 874
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	72	72	-	-	48	(48)	-100%	72
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>10 303</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>(2 155)</b>	<b>1 251</b>	<b>(1 170)</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>(1 347)</b>	<b>-759%</b>	<b>(2 155)</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		10 303	1	(2 420)	1 251	(1 170)	0	(1 170)	-324535%	(2 420)
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	265	265	-	-	177	(177)	-100%	265
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand		Audited								
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		2 774	3 741	3 972	307	2 173	2 524	(351)	-14%	3 972
8.2 - Property management		5 239	9 376	6 430	403	3 489	6 231	(2 742)	-44%	6 430
8.3 - City and regional planning		28 046	22 670	22 472	3 112	24 947	15 089	9 858	65%	22 472
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 255	7 154	6 347	478	3 041	4 769	(1 728)	-36%	6 347
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 618	14 214	9 120	653	5 776	9 476	(3 700)	-39%	9 120
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 244	2 687	2 146	128	1 273	1 791	(518)	-29%	2 146
8.7 - Local Economic Development		7 653	5 450	6 831	494	7 661	3 633	4 028	111%	6 831
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 906	5 917	6 392	342	3 485	3 870	(385)	-10%	6 392
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		25 192	22 375	22 282	2 151	33 852	15 006	18 846	126%	22 282
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		5 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>481 294</b>	<b>430 498</b>	<b>437 012</b>	<b>35 917</b>	<b>241 570</b>	<b>286 999</b>	<b>(45 429)</b>	<b>-16%</b>	<b>437 012</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		29 544	6 338	6 324	216	2 613	4 225	(1 613)	-38%	6 324
9.2 - Expenditure		136 290	97 476	95 988	1 601	57 293	64 984	(7 691)	-12%	95 988
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		89 819	167 151	138 526	24 957	72 805	111 434	(38 629)	-35%	138 526
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		112 801	27 410	24 217	3 245	17 021	18 273	(1 252)	-7%	24 217
9.5 - Asset management		71 945	77 612	115 610	3 090	58 836	51 741	7 095	14%	115 610
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		38 909	52 220	51 991	2 646	31 558	34 813	(3 256)	-9%	51 991
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 985	2 290	4 356	162	1 443	1 527	(84)	-5%	4 356
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>1 090 738</b>	<b>398 986</b>	<b>401 612</b>	<b>(129 368)</b>	<b>519 420</b>	<b>265 991</b>	<b>253 429</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>401 612</b>
10.1 - Transport services		96 868	75 593	91 960	2 672	51 273	50 395	877	2%	91 960
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		6 710	13 179	14 524	130	8 759	8 786	(27)	0%	14 524
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		8 522	16 227	8 953	6 677	7 722	10 818	(3 096)	-29%	8 953
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		3 769	14 046	14 556	1 483	6 558	9 364	(2 807)	-30%	14 556
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 805	7 522	7 563	147	6 670	5 015	1 655	33%	7 563
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	69	59	-	-	46	(46)	-100%	59
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		90 213	123 367	112 804	7 937	52 864	82 245	(29 381)	-36%	112 804
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		882 851	148 982	151 193	(148 414)	385 575	99 321	286 254	288%	151 193
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>15 457</b>	<b>22 207</b>	<b>21 578</b>	<b>1 288</b>	<b>14 711</b>	<b>14 805</b>	<b>(94)</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>21 578</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		138	1 047	1 013	-	6	683	(678)	-99%	1 013
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 451	6 535	5 209	80	5 231	4 356	875	20%	5 209
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		11 869	14 625	15 356	1 208	9 474	9 765	(291)	-3%	15 356
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	5 106 987	4 547 488	4 580 903	(13 448)	3 384 868	3 031 658	353 210	12%	4 580 903
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(324 766)	1 102 919	1 034 467	292 547	43 031	735 280	(692 249)	-94%	1 034 467

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		1 180 206	1 820 601	1 820 601	110 434	889 998	1 213 734	(323 736)	-27%	1 820 601
Service charges - Water		264 634	350 836	350 836	18 830	156 506	233 891	(77 385)	-33%	350 836
Service charges - Waste Water Management		156 210	147 319	147 319	7 306	105 823	98 212	7 611	8%	147 319
Service charges - Waste management		141 795	141 640	141 640	6 534	93 553	94 427	(874)	-1%	141 640
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		26 360	14 187	14 192	1 887	15 367	9 458	5 910	62%	14 192
Agency services		23 554	31 874	31 874	2 459	17 580	21 249	(3 669)	-17%	31 874
Interest		-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		75 517	89 294	89 294	10 927	99 495	59 529	39 966	67%	89 294
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		38 815	20 940	40 940	2 366	28 182	13 960	14 222	102%	40 940
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		34 557	12 512	12 512	3 058	10 784	8 341	2 443	29%	12 512
Licence and permits		13 789	14 098	14 098	(1 194)	19 502	9 399	10 103	107%	14 098
Operational Revenue		41 537	39 041	39 041	86	3 843	26 027	(22 184)	-85%	39 041
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		573 341	622 442	622 442	48 550	393 080	414 962	(21 882)	-5%	622 442
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		42 451	42 049	42 049	2 074	26 135	28 033	(1 898)	-7%	42 049
Licence and permits		-	441	441	-	0	294	(294)	-100%	441
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 403 549	1 575 705	1 546 089	19 866	1 093 700	1 050 470	43 229	4%	1 546 089
Interest		40 926	22 323	22 323	-	-	14 882	(14 882)	-100%	22 323
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(2 099)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		114 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>4 169 977</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>	<b>233 183</b>	<b>2 953 548</b>	<b>3 296 868</b>	<b>(343 320)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 395	87 390	717 865	840 903	(123 038)	-15%	1 153 395
Remuneration of councillors		41 384	43 514	44 896	3 540	29 729	29 009	720	2%	44 896
Bulk purchases - electricity		856 611	1 162 130	1 153 687	73 162	683 890	774 753	(90 864)	-12%	1 153 687
Inventory consumed		225 857	336 483	314 542	11 599	131 480	224 412	(92 933)	-41%	314 542
Debt impairment		-	272 220	154 124	-	-	181 480	(181 480)	-100%	154 124
Depreciation and amortisation		754 315	272 220	272 220	(306 750)	926 089	181 480	744 609	410%	272 220
Interest		57 837	44 535	40 535	-	19 727	29 690	(9 964)	-34%	40 535
Contracted services		837 888	839 992	926 149	101 659	588 175	546 126	42 049	8%	926 149
Transfers and subsidies		9 671	11 622	16 022	40	10 153	7 748	2 405	31%	16 022
Irrecoverable debts written off		324 015	-	118 096	6 860	75 730	-	75 730	#DIV/0!	118 096
Operational costs		258 345	308 363	389 683	9 440	209 573	217 754	(8 180)	-4%	389 683
Losses on Disposal of Assets		580 910	-	-	(230)	(7 230)	-	(7 230)	#DIV/0!	-
Other Losses		88 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>5 106 987</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>(13 292)</b>	<b>3 385 181</b>	<b>3 033 355</b>	<b>351 826</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		611 668	705 105	679 678	45 916	474 351	470 070	4 281	1%	679 678
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(324 766)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>292 390</b>	<b>42 718</b>	<b>733 583</b>			<b>1 032 022</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(324 766)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>292 390</b>	<b>42 718</b>	<b>733 583</b>			<b>1 032 022</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(324 766)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>292 390</b>	<b>42 718</b>	<b>733 583</b>			<b>1 032 022</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(324 766)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>292 390</b>	<b>42 718</b>	<b>733 583</b>			<b>1 032 022</b>

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		13 761	870	10 419	-	9 548	10 129	(580)	-6%	10 419
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	3 400	1 203	-	-	2 267	(2 267)	-100%	1 203
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		312 654	319 008	423 243	44 201	324 115	241 617	82 497	34%	423 243
Vote 4 - Energy services		63 514	90 921	73 489	3 709	19 435	51 179	(31 744)	-62%	73 489
Vote 5 - Community Services		23 312	61 340	86 040	1 017	17 758	44 894	(27 135)	-60%	86 040
Vote 6 - Public safety		2 251	10 943	16 225	1 710	6 458	7 295	(837)	-11%	16 225
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		24 217	31 331	20 454	842	5 131	6 987	(1 857)	-27%	20 454
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		5 588	11 614	19 157	561	7 056	7 742	(686)	-9%	19 157
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		13 430	580	580	-	-	387	(387)	-100%	580
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		184 368	267 232	215 526	13 093	96 188	162 995	(66 807)	-41%	215 526
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	643 094	797 239	866 335	65 133	485 689	535 493	(49 803)	-9%	866 335
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		643 094	797 239	866 335	65 133	485 689	535 493	(49 803)	-9%	866 335
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		38 189	37 200	24 126	924	6 048	10 900	(4 852)	-45%	24 126
Executive and council		-	3 400	1 203	-	-	2 267	(2 267)	-100%	1 203
Finance and administration		38 189	33 800	22 923	924	6 048	8 633	(2 585)	-30%	22 923
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		21 307	43 046	67 746	1 017	15 980	32 697	(16 717)	-51%	67 746
Community and social services		1 707	5 204	5 204	-	138	3 469	(3 331)	-96%	5 204
Sport and recreation		19 600	37 842	62 542	1 017	15 842	29 228	(13 386)	-46%	62 542
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		207 268	283 908	254 575	15 282	118 333	183 661	(65 329)	-36%	254 575
Planning and development		19 349	11 614	28 706	561	16 604	17 291	(687)	-4%	28 706
Road transport		184 463	272 294	225 870	14 721	101 728	166 370	(64 642)	-39%	225 870
Environmental protection		3 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		376 330	433 085	519 888	47 910	345 328	308 234	37 094	12%	519 888
Energy sources		63 514	90 921	73 489	3 709	19 435	51 179	(31 744)	-62%	73 489
Water management		195 624	206 987	269 221	24 460	205 949	172 036	33 912	20%	269 221
Waste water management		117 029	112 021	154 021	19 741	118 166	69 581	48 585	70%	154 021
Waste management		163	23 156	23 156	-	1 778	15 437	(13 659)	-88%	23 156
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	643 094	797 239	866 335	65 133	485 689	535 493	(49 803)	-9%	866 335
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		531 885	613 134	591 086	36 849	398 185	412 756	(14 571)	-4%	591 086
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		531 885	613 134	591 086	36 849	398 185	412 756	(14 571)	-4%	591 086
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		103 833	184 104	275 249	28 284	87 504	122 736	(35 232)	-29%	275 249
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		635 718	797 239	866 335	65 133	485 689	535 493	(49 803)	-9%	866 335

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corpote service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>	1										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		13 761	870	10 419	-	9 548	10 129	(580)	-6%	10 419	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Project management unit		13 761	-	9 549	-	9 548	9 549	(1)	0%	9 549	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - Cluster office		(0)	870	870	-	-	580	(580)	-100%	870	
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	3 400	1 203	-	-	2 267	(2 267)	-100%	1 203	
2.1 - Council		-	3 400	1 203	-	-	2 267	(2 267)	-100%	1 203	
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		312 654	319 008	423 243	44 201	324 115	241 617	82 497	34%	423 243	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		48 604	1 500	17 795	3 004	19 554	17 295	2 259	13%	17 795	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		117 029	112 021	154 021	19 741	118 166	69 581	48 585	70%	154 021	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1 295	(0)	-	-	(432)	432	-100%	(0)	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		147 020	204 192	251 426	21 456	186 394	155 173	31 221	20%	251 426	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		63 514	90 921	73 489	3 709	19 435	51 179	(31 744)	-62%	73 489	
4.1 - Energy services admin		926	3 478	3 478	-	422	2 319	(1 897)	-82%	3 478	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		24 647	57 443	38 220	3 548	8 714	28 860	(20 146)	-70%	38 220	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		37 941	30 000	31 791	161	10 299	20 000	(9 701)	-49%	31 791	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		23 312	61 340	86 040	1 017	17 758	44 894	(27 135)	-60%	86 040	
5.1 - Directorate communitiy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		14 256	35 135	47 835	1 017	11 899	23 424	(11 525)	-49%	47 835	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		5 344	2 706	14 706	-	3 943	5 804	(1 861)	-32%	14 706	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		93	343	343	-	138	229	(90)	-39%	343	
5.10 - Other Community Services		3 619	23 156	23 156	-	1 778	15 437	(13 659)	-88%	23 156	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		2 251	10 943	16 225	1 710	6 458	7 295	(837)	-11%	16 225	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	4 337	8 837	1 627	4 859	2 891	1 968	68%	8 837	
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	725	725	-	681	484	197	41%	725	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		94	-	782	-	-	-	-	-	782	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 614	3 992	3 992	-	-	2 661	(2 661)	-100%	3 992	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Other Community Development		542	1 889	1 889	82	918	1 259	(341)	-27%	1 889	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		24 217	31 331	20 454	842	5 131	6 987	(1 857)	-27%	20 454	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		2 268	1 079	2 920	842	1 294	719	575	80%	2 920	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		21 949	30 253	17 533	(0)	3 837	6 268	(2 432)	-39%	17 533	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		5 588	11 614	19 157	561	7 056	7 742	(686)	-9%	19 157	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		1 461	10 505	18 048	191	6 685	7 003	(318)	-5%	18 048	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 127	1 108	1 108	371	371	739	(368)	-50%	1 108	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>13 430</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>(387)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>580</b>	
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		470	580	580	-	-	387	(387)	-100%	580	
9.5 - Asset management		12 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>184 368</b>	<b>267 232</b>	<b>215 526</b>	<b>13 093</b>	<b>96 188</b>	<b>162 995</b>	<b>(66 807)</b>	<b>-41%</b>	<b>215 526</b>	
10.1 - Transport services		65 834	114 330	65 340	-	23 162	76 220	(53 058)	-70%	65 340	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		118 534	152 601	133 554	12 912	69 587	86 575	(16 988)	-20%	133 554	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	301	16 632	182	3 439	201	3 239	1612%	16 632	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M08 - February

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b>		643 094	797 239	866 335	65 133	485 689	535 493	(49 803)	-9%	866 335
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		643 094	797 239	866 335	65 133	485 689	535 493	(49 803)	-9%	866 335



Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents		184 371	295 857	252 951	302 044	252 951
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		700 846	817 952	987 898	750 972	987 898
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		346 400	65 652	319 146	416 752	319 146
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	22	-	-	-
Inventory		93 995	162 099	153 997	164 572	153 997
VAT		119 170	462 611	483 341	67 214	483 341
Other current assets		56 049	48 496	54 568	53 262	54 568
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 500 832</b>	<b>1 852 689</b>	<b>2 251 901</b>	<b>1 754 816</b>	<b>2 251 901</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		994 131	973 543	994 131	994 131	994 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 679 380	13 325 928	15 273 541	14 240 762	15 273 541
Biological assets		24 274	20 812	24 274	24 274	24 274
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		35 094	190 094	35 047	33 311	35 047
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	144	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>15 754 747</b>	<b>14 532 390</b>	<b>16 348 862</b>	<b>15 314 347</b>	<b>16 348 862</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>17 255 579</b>	<b>16 385 079</b>	<b>18 600 763</b>	<b>17 069 163</b>	<b>18 600 763</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		46 141	5 756	21 053	6 557	21 053
Consumer deposits		66 794	67 346	66 794	66 593	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		613 278	857 004	583 960	399 348	583 960
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		25 756	156 389	26 573	23 598	26 573
Provision		9 117	36 897	117 268	117 132	117 268
VAT		114 651	537 066	483 711	121 660	483 711
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>875 737</b>	<b>1 660 458</b>	<b>1 299 358</b>	<b>734 889</b>	<b>1 299 358</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Financial liabilities		352 265	387 498	352 265	372 011	352 265
Provision		299 567	181 641	191 552	191 552	191 552
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		214 847	188 093	214 847	214 847	214 847
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>866 679</b>	<b>757 232</b>	<b>758 664</b>	<b>778 409</b>	<b>758 664</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 742 416</b>	<b>2 417 691</b>	<b>2 058 022</b>	<b>1 513 298</b>	<b>2 058 022</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>15 513 163</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>16 542 741</b>	<b>15 555 865</b>	<b>16 542 741</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 268 365	6 308 276	6 300 388	5 313 511	6 300 388
Reserves and funds		10 242 354	7 659 112	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
Other		-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>15 510 719</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>16 542 741</b>	<b>15 555 865</b>	<b>16 542 741</b>

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		523 005	529 076	529 076	44 737	362 550	-	362 550	#DIV/0!	529 076
Service charges		2 095 158	2 405 037	2 405 037	177 116	1 371 287	-	1 371 287	#DIV/0!	2 405 037
Other revenue		2 390 445	385 110	404 071	17 617	443 410	-	443 410	#DIV/0!	404 071
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 231 726	1 575 705	1 546 089	3 963	1 093 705	-	1 093 705	#DIV/0!	1 546 089
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		659 393	705 105	679 678	46 000	477 014	-	477 014	#DIV/0!	679 678
Interest		34 613	20 940	40 940	6 111	42 081	-	42 081	#DIV/0!	40 940
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(3 720 463)	(4 608 366)	(4 511 029)	(331 989)	(2 745 138)	-	(2 745 138)	#DIV/0!	(4 511 029)
Interest		-	(42 309)	38 509	-	(19 746)	-	(19 746)	#DIV/0!	38 509
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(11 041)	15 221	(40)	(5 232)	-	(5 232)	#DIV/0!	15 221
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>3 213 877</b>	<b>959 258</b>	<b>1 147 592</b>	<b>(36 484)</b>	<b>1 019 931</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 019 931)</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>1 147 592</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 919	-	5	(1)	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	5
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		144	-	5	-	-	-	-		5
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		745 602	(870 983)	(946 471)	(68 094)	(528 659)	-	(528 659)	#DIV/0!	(946 471)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>747 665</b>	<b>(870 983)</b>	<b>(946 460)</b>	<b>(68 095)</b>	<b>(528 656)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>528 656</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>(946 460)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		15 338	(25 088)	25 088	(14 207)	(39 584)	-	(39 584)	#DIV/0!	25 088
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>15 338</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>	<b>25 088</b>	<b>(14 207)</b>	<b>(39 584)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 584</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>25 088</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>3 976 881</b>	<b>63 187</b>	<b>226 220</b>	<b>(118 786)</b>	<b>451 692</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>226 220</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		232 670	232 670	184 371		184 371	184 371			184 371
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		4 209 551	295 857	410 592		636 063	184 371			410 592

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M08 - February

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<b>Revenue</b>			
	Service charges - Electricity	27%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding. The decrease is also due to the non and low payments of electricity bills from customers.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Water	33%	revenue from water is underperforming and is behind planned projections. The bulk water meters are a huge stumbling block in the revenue management chain, as a result of the dilapidated state of meters. Water is supplied but not measured as required by law resulting in water revenue loss. Most of the accounts without meter are due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The revenue is ahead of planned projections. The normal increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	-8%		Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	1%	Immaterial	
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-62%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	
	Agency services	17%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-67%	It is expected that the debt book will continue to increase including interest due to the status of the economy. Interest is calculated at 13% on the outstanding amount of the debtor's account. It will accordingly fluctuate as more payments are received and will increase as the arrears debt increases. Council has approved the	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	-3%	Immaterial	
	Rental from Fixed Assets	-29%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	-101%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
	Operational Revenue	85%	There was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	7%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	-101%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	-6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
2	<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
	Employee related costs	7%	The variance is due to vacant posts that have been budgeted for and not yet filled	Vacant post have been advertised and appointment is expected in t
	Remuneration of councillors	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M08 - February

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	Bulk purchases - electricity	11%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Inventory consumed	13%	The different SBUs spend as and when the need arises.	Remedial action not required.
	Debt impairment		No debt impairment yet	Remedial action not required.
	Depreciation and amortisation	-410%	This is due to the fixing of the depreciation of infrastructure assets that was being over depreciated in the previous months and it was	Remedial action not required
	Contracted services	5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies	5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Irrecoverable debts written off			
	Operational costs	19%	The different SBUs spend as and when the need arises. Therefore spending is dependant on diffetent SBUs according to their activity	Remedial action not required.
3	<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	57%		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	-100%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	44%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-67%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-56%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-26%		Remedial action not required.
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-73%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-4%	Capital spending at 56%. Few projects still waiting for allocation of	
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-100%	projects from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of	
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-65%	spending in the following months.	
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
4	<b>Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater</b>	-25%		
5	<b>Cash Flow</b>			
6	<b>Measureable performance</b>			
7	<b>Municipal Entities</b>			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 - February

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
			2022/23 Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.4%	7.0%	6.8%	0.6%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity Gearing	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		8.1%	11.4%	7.2%	6.5%	7.2%
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	171.4%	111.6%	173.3%	238.8%	173.3%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		21.1%	17.8%	19.5%	41.1%	19.5%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		26.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.7%	25.5%	23.4%	24.3%	23.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		17.8%	14.0%	15.0%	17.4%	15.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		19.5%	6.4%	6.3%	0.7%	1.7%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations					
Financial liabilities		352 265	387 498	352 265	372 011
Total Assets		17 255 579	16 385 079	18 600 763	17 069 163
Employee related costs		1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 395	717 865
Repairs & Maintenance		743 402	692 066	742 446	514 851
Interest (finance charges)		57 837	44 535	40 535	19 727
Principal paid		(15 338)	25 088	(25 088)	39 584
Depreciation		754 315	272 220	272 220	44 896
Operating expenditure		5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	3 385 181
Total Capital Expenditure		643 094	797 239	866 335	65 133
Borrowed funding for capital					
Debt		1 252 287	1 594 740	1 198 698	1 016 361
Equity		15 510 719	13 967 388	16 542 741	15 555 865
Reserves and funds					
Borrowing		352 265	387 498	352 265	372 011
Current assets		1 500 832	1 852 689	2 251 901	1 754 816
Current liabilities		875 737	1 660 458	1 299 358	734 889
Monetary assets		184 371	295 857	252 951	302 044
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 169 977	4 945 302	4 935 692	2 953 548
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 403 549			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		611 668	705 105	679 678	474 351
Debt service payments		49 952	(4 148)	66 028	(59 329)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		1 103 295			
Annual services revenue		2 316 187	3 082 838	3 082 838	191 655
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	184 371	295 857	252 951	302 044
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)					
Longstanding debtors outstanding			144		
Longstanding debtors recovered					
Attorney collections					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 - February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total					
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	23 615	9 850	13 078	6 604	6 375	5 017	5 805	265 458	335 802	289 259	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	72 697	15 882	9 442	9 318	7 065	5 577	6 223	148 898	275 102	177 080	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	45 827	18 801	13 620	12 210	11 226	12 261	9 448	374 402	497 796	419 548	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	16 053	7 757	6 055	5 454	5 183	4 816	4 872	99 846	150 035	120 170	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14 317	7 602	6 009	5 398	5 670	4 692	4 678	122 600	170 966	143 039	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	181	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	13 363	12 888	12 488	12 232	11 849	11 572	11 303	346 278	431 974	393 234	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	1900	2 036	3 711	1 807	2 139	3 206	1 825	2 182	142 144	159 051	151 497	-	-		
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>187 908</b>	<b>76 492</b>	<b>62 499</b>	<b>53 355</b>	<b>50 574</b>	<b>45 760</b>	<b>44 510</b>	<b>1 499 809</b>	<b>2 020 907</b>	<b>1 694 008</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>															
Organs of State	2200	21 495	10 489	9 017	8 658	9 304	8 322	6 394	180 131	253 812	212 810	-	-		
Commercial	2300	81 422	20 426	17 319	11 619	9 520	7 963	8 394	256 148	412 810	293 644	-	-		
Households	2400	84 991	45 576	36 163	33 078	31 750	29 475	29 722	1 063 530	1 354 285	1 187 555	-	-		
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>187 908</b>	<b>76 492</b>	<b>62 499</b>	<b>53 355</b>	<b>50 574</b>	<b>45 760</b>	<b>44 510</b>	<b>1 499 809</b>	<b>2 020 907</b>	<b>1 694 008</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 - February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals for chart (same period)	
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>												
Bulk Electricity	0100	84 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 136	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	11 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 427	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>95 564</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95 564</b>	<b>-</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M08 - February

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Municipality</b>														
Nedbank		19days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	890%	0	N/A	18/03/2014	-	49	-	200 000	200 049
Standardbank		60days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	910%	0	N/A	9/01/2024	201 512	1 613	(203 125)	-	(0)
Standardbank		27days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	857%	0	N/A	21/02/2024	120 197	564	(120 761)	-	0
FNB														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										321 710		(323 886)	200 000	200 049
<b>Entities</b>														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	2									321 710		(323 886)	200 000	200 049



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 383 744	1 570 705	1 541 089	3 298	1 105 782	1 047 137	58 645	5.6%	1 541 089
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 794	11 135	2 879	11 135	7 863	3 272	41.6%	11 135
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	5 500	5 277	419	5 869	3 667	2 202	60.1%	5 277
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 400	2 024	-	2 400	1 600	800	50.0%	2 024
Integrated Urban Development Grant		77 874	149 892	115 195	-	69 363	99 928	(30 565)	-30.6%	115 195
Public Transport Network Grant		86 096	82 499	88 837	-	28 049	54 999	(26 950)	-49.0%	88 837
Equitable Share		1 196 550	1 318 621	1 318 621	-	988 965	879 081	109 884	12.5%	1 318 621
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	29	29	-	29	#DIV/0!	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	29	29	-	29	#DIV/0!	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	(3 333)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	(3 333)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>		1 383 744	1 575 705	1 546 089	3 327	1 105 811	1 050 470	55 340	5.3%	1 546 089
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		636 276	705 105	679 303	46 000	464 115	470 070	(5 954)	-1.3%	679 303
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	592	-	-	-	-	-	592
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		4 500	-	18 780	-	-	-	-	-	18 780
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	4 000	4 000	-	4 000	2 667	1 333	50.0%	4 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 088	32 168	22 168	-	16 168	21 445	(5 277)	-24.6%	22 168
Integrated Urban Development Grant		298 170	286 057	320 754	-	192 206	190 705	1 501	0.8%	320 754
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		29 400	17 161	17 629	-	4 500	11 441	(6 941)	-60.7%	17 629
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	161 539	152 539	46 000	152 539	107 693	44 846	41.6%	152 539
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		63 124	72 700	67 700	-	50 000	48 467	1 533	3.2%	67 700
Public Transport Network Grant		80 410	131 479	75 141	-	44 703	87 653	(42 950)	-49.0%	75 141
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		636 276	705 105	679 303	46 000	464 115	470 070	(5 954)	-1.3%	679 303
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		2 020 021	2 280 810	2 225 392	49 327	1 569 926	1 520 540	49 386	3.2%	2 225 392

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		196 639	252 084	222 468	19 867	104 234	168 056	(63 822)	-38.0%	222 468
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 794	11 135	433	6 756	7 863	(1 106)	-14.1%	11 135
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	5 500	5 277	(423)	1 345	3 667	(2 322)	-63.3%	5 277
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 400	2 024	198	1 054	1 600	(546)	-34.1%	2 024
Integrated Urban Development Grant		91 852	149 892	115 195	8 510	46 005	99 928	(53 922)	-54.0%	115 195
Public Transport Network Grant		69 463	82 499	88 837	11 150	49 074	54 999	(5 925)	-10.8%	88 837
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		11 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	(3 333)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	(3 333)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>196 639</b>	<b>257 084</b>	<b>222 468</b>	<b>19 867</b>	<b>104 234</b>	<b>171 390</b>	<b>(67 155)</b>	<b>-39.2%</b>	<b>222 468</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		620 766	705 105	679 303	45 151	461 279	470 070	(8 790)	-1.9%	679 303
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	592	-	592	-	592	#DIV/0!	592
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	18 780	3 748	7 288	-	7 288	#DIV/0!	18 780
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	4 000	4 000	203	689	2 667	(1 978)	-74.2%	4 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		26 137	32 168	22 168	942	18 960	21 445	(2 485)	-11.6%	22 168
Integrated Urban Development Grant		294 317	286 057	320 754	26 628	212 838	190 705	22 134	11.6%	320 754
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		28 344	17 161	17 629	3 923	6 398	11 441	(5 043)	-44.1%	17 629
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	161 539	152 539	5 265	144 933	107 693	37 240	34.6%	152 539
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		51 613	72 700	67 700	4 441	42 946	48 467	(5 521)	-11.4%	67 700
Public Transport Network Grant		84 772	131 479	75 141	-	26 636	87 653	(61 017)	-69.6%	75 141
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>620 766</b>	<b>705 105</b>	<b>679 303</b>	<b>45 151</b>	<b>461 279</b>	<b>470 070</b>	<b>(8 790)</b>	<b>-1.9%</b>	<b>679 303</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>										
		<b>817 406</b>	<b>962 189</b>	<b>906 771</b>	<b>65 018</b>	<b>565 514</b>	<b>641 459</b>	<b>(75 946)</b>	<b>-11.8%</b>	<b>906 771</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	592	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	592	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	592	-	-	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>		-	592	-	-	



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 - February

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
In kind benefits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Executive members Board</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		1 113 400	1 302 468	1 198 291	90 930	747 594	869 912	(122 317)	-14%	1 198 291
<b>% increase</b>	4		17.0%	7.6%						7.6%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 395	87 390	717 865	840 903	(123 038)	-15%	1 153 395



Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>										
	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>										
	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period</b>										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>										
	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 - February

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	1 140	66 437	66 437	25 618	25 618	66 437	40 818	61.4%	3%
August	25 826	66 437	66 437	98 115	123 733	132 873	9 140	6.9%	16%
September	18 565	66 437	66 437	60 376	184 109	199 310	15 201	7.6%	23%
October	37 309	66 437	70 437	56 183	240 292	269 746	29 454	10.9%	30%
November	24 345	66 437	66 437	82 689	322 981	336 183	13 201	3.9%	41%
December	42 203	66 437	66 437	82 441	405 423	402 619	(2 803)	-0.7%	51%
January	19 514	66 437	66 437	15 133	420 556	469 056	48 500	10.3%	53%
February	33 228	66 437	66 437	65 133	485 689	535 493	49 803	9.3%	61%
March	74 334	66 437	83 711	-	-	619 203	-	-	-
April	74 652	66 437	83 711	-	-	702 914	-	-	-
May	99 711	66 437	83 711	-	-	786 624	-	-	-
June	192 265	66 437	79 711	-	-	866 335	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>643 094</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>866 335</b>	<b>485 689</b>					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>406 364</b>	<b>477 400</b>	<b>548 200</b>	<b>52 532</b>	<b>345 602</b>	<b>312 543</b>	<b>(33 059)</b>	<b>-10.6%</b>	<b>548 200</b>
Roads Infrastructure		33 791	78 580	70 855	8 078	26 713	42 634	15 921	37.3%	70 855
Roads		18 957	59 061	58 009	7 258	16 377	30 034	(13 658)	(0)	58 009
Road Structures		14 834	18 793	12 121	819	9 655	12 116	(2 460)	(0)	12 121
Road Furniture		-	725	725	-	681	484	197	0	725
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		14 953	12 594	10 165	332	6 959	7 445	486	6.5%	10 165
Drainage Collection		13 158	12 594	10 165	332	6 959	7 445	(486)	(0)	10 165
Storm water Conveyance		1 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		63 514	87 443	70 011	3 548	18 556	48 860	30 305	62.0%	70 011
Power Plants		-	-	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	1 739
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		15 864	-	8 875	-	-	-	-	-	8 875
HV Transmission Conductors		24 829	52 955	18 208	137	5 136	25 868	(20 733)	(0)	18 208
MV Substations		-	870	870	-	-	580	(580)	(0)	870
MV Switching Stations		-	4 348	4 420	-	4 420	2 899	1 522	0	4 420
MV Networks		13 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		8 783	24 488	31 116	3 411	8 577	16 325	(7 748)	(0)	31 116
Capital Spares		926	4 783	4 783	-	422	3 188	(2 766)	(0)	4 783
Water Supply Infrastructure		166 845	187 281	228 915	20 833	166 820	139 483	(27 337)	-19.6%	228 915
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	12 552	22 698	3 343	15 722	11 123	4 599	0	22 698
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		38 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		72 730	136 280	161 133	14 017	114 929	94 694	20 235	0	161 133
Distribution		55 744	37 154	45 084	3 473	36 169	34 098	2 071	0	45 084
Distribution Points		-	1 295	(0)	-	-	(432)	432	(0)	(0)
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 262	105 167	162 167	19 741	124 776	70 111	(54 665)	-78.0%	162 167
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		10 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		117 029	96 471	153 471	19 741	118 166	64 314	53 852	0	153 471
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		0	8 696	8 696	-	6 610	5 797	813	0	8 696
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	6 087	6 087	-	1 778	4 058	2 280	56.2%	6 087
Landfill Sites		-	2 609	2 656	-	910	1 786	(877)	(0)	2 656
Waste Transfer Stations		-	435	435	-	434	290	145	0	435
Waste Processing Facilities		-	435	388	-	-	243	(243)	(0)	388
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2 609	2 609	-	434	1 739	(1 305)	(0)	2 609
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	249	(0)	-	-	(49)	(49)	100.0%	(0)
Data Centres		-	249	(0)	-	-	(49)	49	(0)	(0)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>43 405</b>	<b>93 724</b>	<b>79 927</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>31 215</b>	<b>58 482</b>	<b>27 267</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>79 927</b>
Community Facilities		31 486	73 699	53 903	160	24 868	45 133	20 265	44.9%	53 903
Halls		(0)	1 304	1 304	-	1 301	870	431	0	1 304
Centres		1 724	2 174	1 304	-	416	1 449	(1 034)	(0)	1 304
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-		3 500
Museums		-	51	51	-	23	34	(11)	(0)	51
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		(0)	292	292	-	116	195	(79)	(0)	292
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		374	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	2 388	2 388	81	1 926	1 592	333	0	2 388
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		917	6 725	5 521	79	984	484	500	0	5 521
Markets		0	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		28 471	60 764	39 542	-	20 104	40 510	(20 405)	(0)	39 542
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 919	20 024	26 024	-	6 347	13 350	7 003	52.5%	26 024
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		11 919	20 024	26 024	-	6 347	13 350	(7 003)	(0)	26 024
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Heritage assets</b>										
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>1 461</b>	<b>7 561</b>	<b>15 561</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 495</b>	<b>5 041</b>	<b>(1 454)</b>	<b>-28.8%</b>	<b>15 561</b>
Revenue Generating		1 461	7 561	15 561	-	6 495	5 041	(1 454)	-28.8%	15 561
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		1 461	7 561	15 561	-	6 495	5 041	1 454	0	15 561
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>1 017</b>	<b>1 590</b>	<b>1 109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 060</b>	<b>1 060</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 109</b>
Operational Buildings		1 017	1 590	1 109	-	-	1 060	1 060	100.0%	1 109
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		384	1 590	1 109	-	-	1 060	(1 060)	(0)	1 109
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		163	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		470	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>94</b>								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	452 342	580 276	644 797	52 692	383 312	377 127	(6 185)	-1.6%	644 797

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		32 530	3 740	23 892	161	10 608	12 043	1 434	11.9%	23 892
Roads Infrastructure		24 073	2 436	13 039	-	180	1 624	1 444	88.9%	13 039
Roads		14 253	1 815	12 417	-	-	1 210	(1 210)	(0)	12 417
Road Structures		9 820	320	320	-	-	213	(213)	(0)	320
Road Furniture		-	301	301	-	180	201	(21)	(0)	301
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	1 304	1 304	161	880	870	(10)	-1.2%	1 304
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		0	1 304	1 304	161	880	870	10	0	1 304
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		4 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 940	-	9 549	-	9 548	9 549	1	0.0%	9 549
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 940	-	9 549	-	9 548	9 549	(1)	(0)	9 549
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		7 481	7 269	6 660	-	4 090	8 846	4 755	53.8%	6 660
Community Facilities		1 743	5 913	1 304	-	147	3 942	3 795	96.3%	1 304
Halls		268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1 234	5 913	1 304	-	147	3 942	(3 795)	(0)	1 304
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 738	1 356	5 356	-	3 943	4 904	961	19.6%	5 356
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 738	1 356	5 356	-	3 943	4 904	(961)	(0)	5 356
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		629	9 826	4 087	-	788	6 551	5 763	88.0%	4 087
Operational Buildings		629	9 826	4 087	-	788	6 551	5 763	88.0%	4 087
Municipal Offices		629	9 826	4 087	-	788	6 551	(5 763)	(0)	4 087
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	40 640	20 835	34 639	161	15 486	27 439	11 953	43.6%	34 639

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		585 819	475 596	527 057	55 947	373 271	312 064	(61 207)	-19.6%	527 057
Roads Infrastructure		116 581	72 469	93 996	3 882	60 154	48 313	(11 841)	-24.5%	93 996
Roads		10 706	-	2 616	-	-	-	-	-	2 616
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		105 875	72 469	91 380	3 882	60 154	48 313	11 841	0	91 380
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		127 509	144 343	141 622	9 705	85 328	96 229	10 901	11.3%	141 622
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	4 000	2	2	-	2	#DIV/0!	4 000
Capital Spares		127 509	144 343	137 622	9 704	85 326	96 229	(10 903)	(0)	137 622
Water Supply Infrastructure		223 147	186 411	194 966	27 435	162 896	124 274	(38 622)	-31.1%	194 966
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		223 147	186 411	194 966	27 435	162 896	124 274	38 622	0	194 966
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 353	16 716	16 716	2 193	3 920	11 144	7 224	64.8%	16 716
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		34 353	16 716	16 716	2 193	3 920	11 144	(7 224)	(0)	16 716
Solid Waste Infrastructure		84 229	55 657	79 757	12 731	60 972	32 104	(28 868)	-89.9%	79 757
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		84 229	55 657	79 757	12 731	60 972	32 104	28 868	0	79 757
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		49 755	63 132	59 437	4 779	42 993	40 834	(2 159)	-5.3%	59 437
Community Facilities		14 334	22 405	22 350	1 970	17 659	14 682	(2 977)	-20.3%	22 350
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	24	24	-	-	16	(16)	(0)	24
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Public Ablution Facilities		-	2 849	2 849	709	1 391	1 900	(509)	(0)	2 849
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		14 334	19 530	19 476	1 260	16 268	12 766	3 502	0	19 476
Sport and Recreation Facilities		35 421	40 727	37 087	2 809	25 334	26 152	818	3.1%	37 087
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		35 421	40 727	37 087	2 809	25 334	26 152	(818)	(0)	37 087
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		33 482	52 918	46 189	1 998	34 043	35 279	1 236	3.5%	46 189
Operational Buildings		33 482	52 918	46 189	1 998	34 043	35 279	1 236	3.5%	46 189
Municipal Offices		33 482	52 918	46 189	1 998	34 043	35 279	(1 236)	(0)	46 189
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		7 991	10 766	10 766	1 100	5 952	7 177	1 226	17.1%	10 766
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7 991	10 766	10 766	1 100	5 952	7 177	1 226	17.1%	10 766
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		7 991	10 766	10 766	1 100	5 952	7 177	(1 226)	(0)	10 766
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		7 048	8 005	7 005	432	3 845	5 337	1 492	28.0%	7 005
Computer Equipment		7 048	8 005	7 005	432	3 845	5 337	(1 492)	(0)	7 005
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		9 352	9 756	18 256	1 641	8 767	6 504	(2 263)	-34.8%	18 256
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 352	9 756	18 256	1 641	8 767	6 504	2 263	0	18 256

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	476	476	56	285	317	32	10.0%	476
Machinery and Equipment		-	476	476	56	285	317	(32)	(0)	476
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		49 956	71 416	73 260	12 219	45 696	47 611	1 915	4.0%	73 260
Transport Assets		49 956	71 416	73 260	12 219	45 696	47 611	(1 915)	(0)	73 260
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	743 402	692 066	742 446	78 171	514 851	455 123	(59 728)	-13.1%	742 446

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		477 967	180 414	180 414	(247 998)	576 987	120 276	(456 711)	-379.7%	180 414
Roads Infrastructure		254 804	95 989	95 989	(137 840)	315 518	63 993	(251 525)	-393.1%	95 989
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		254 804	95 989	95 989	(137 840)	315 518	63 993	251 525	0	95 989
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 663	10 440	10 440	(13 796)	32 585	6 960	(25 625)	-368.2%	10 440
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		17 663	10 440	10 440	(13 796)	32 585	6 960	25 625	0	10 440
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		36 486	13 016	13 016	(17 200)	40 626	8 678	(31 949)	-368.2%	13 016
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 486	13 016	13 016	(17 200)	40 626	8 678	31 949	0	13 016
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 358	2 268	2 268	(2 997)	7 079	1 512	(5 567)	-368.2%	2 268
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 358	2 268	2 268	(2 997)	7 079	1 512	5 567	0	2 268
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 773	9 195	9 195	(12 150)	28 697	6 130	(22 568)	-368.2%	9 195
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		25 773	9 195	9 195	(12 150)	28 697	6 130	22 568	0	9 195
Solid Waste Infrastructure		134 253	48 637	48 637	(62 866)	149 769	32 425	(117 344)	-361.9%	48 637
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		134 253	48 637	48 637	(62 866)	149 769	32 425	117 344	0	48 637
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 631	869	869	(1 148)	2 712	579	(2 133)	-368.2%	869
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 631	869	869	(1 148)	2 712	579	2 133	0	869
<b>Community Assets</b>		122 155	44 615	44 615	(60 122)	138 083	29 743	(108 340)	-364.3%	44 615
Community Facilities		30 318	11 851	11 851	(15 661)	36 990	7 901	(29 089)	-368.2%	11 851
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		2 735	976	976	(1 289)	3 045	650	2 395	0	976
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		211	75	75	(99)	234	50	184	0	75
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 570	917	917	(1 212)	2 862	611	2 250	0	917
Testing Stations		449	160	160	(212)	500	107	393	0	160
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		910	324	324	(429)	1 013	216	796	0	324
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 630	1 652	1 652	(2 183)	5 156	1 101	4 054	0	1 652
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		92	33	33	(43)	102	22	80	0	33
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 723	7 715	7 715	(10 195)	24 079	5 143	18 936	0	7 715
Sport and Recreation Facilities		91 837	32 763	32 763	(44 461)	101 093	21 842	(79 251)	-362.8%	32 763
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 817	2 075	2 075	(2 743)	6 478	1 384	5 094	0	2 075
Capital Spares		86 020	30 688	30 688	(41 718)	94 615	20 459	74 157	0	30 688
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		3 568	1 273	1 273	(1 682)	3 973	849	(3 124)	-368.2%	1 273
Operational Buildings		3 568	1 273	1 273	(1 682)	3 973	849	(3 124)	-368.2%	1 273
Municipal Offices		3 568	1 273	1 273	(1 682)	3 973	849	3 124	0	1 273
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		3 580	47	47	1 378	1 586	31	(1 555)	-4980.6%	47
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3 580	47	47	1 378	1 586	31	(1 555)	-4980.6%	47
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		3 580	47	47	1 378	1 586	31	1 555	0	47
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		(3 499)	2 586	2 586	394	11 883	1 724	(10 159)	-589.2%	2 586
Computer Equipment		(3 499)	2 586	2 586	394	11 883	1 724	10 159	0	2 586
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		28 997	9 803	9 803	678	44 229	6 535	(37 693)	-576.8%	9 803
Furniture and Office Equipment		28 997	9 803	9 803	678	44 229	6 535	37 693	0	9 803

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 - February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		10 707	3 820	3 820	264	17 234	2 547	(14 687)	-576.8%	3 820
Machinery and Equipment		10 707	3 820	3 820	264	17 234	2 547	14 687	0	3 820
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		79 691	29 662	29 662	339	132 115	19 775	(112 341)	-568.1%	29 662
Transport Assets		79 691	29 662	29 662	339	132 115	19 775	112 341	0	29 662
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	723 166	272 220	272 220	(306 750)	926 089	181 480	(744 609)	-410.3%	272 220

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 -

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		104 952	92 972	80 605	5 307	47 056	60 646	13 590	22.4%	80 605
Roads Infrastructure		91 445	79 783	61 022	4 502	30 832	51 757	20 925	40.4%	61 022
Roads		91 445	50 065	47 289	4 084	29 980	31 945	(1 965)	(0)	47 289
Road Structures		0	29 312	13 327	418	634	19 541	(18 908)	(0)	13 327
Road Furniture		-	406	406	-	218	271	(52)	(0)	406
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 271	3 316	5 405	182	3 259	(814)	(4 073)	500.6%	5 405
Drainage Collection		1 271	3 316	1 492	-	-	(814)	814	(0)	1 492
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	3 913	182	3 259	-	3 259	#DIV/0!	3 913
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 235	9 510	13 815	623	12 964	9 461	(3 503)	-37.0%	13 815
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		12 235	9 510	13 815	623	12 964	9 461	3 503	0	13 815
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		0	363	363	-	-	242	242	100.0%	363
Data Centres		0	363	363	-	-	242	(242)	(0)	363
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	8 907	26 407	1 627	4 859	5 938	1 079	18.2%	26 407
Community Facilities		-	4 559	9 059	1 627	4 859	3 039	(1 820)	-59.9%	9 059
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	3 255	7 755	1 627	4 859	2 170	2 690	0	7 755
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	1 304	1 304	-	-	870	(870)	(0)	1 304
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	4 348	17 348	-	-	2 899	2 899	100.0%	17 348
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	4 348	17 348	-	-	2 899	(2 899)	(0)	17 348
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		560	6 522	3 478	-	1 517	4 348	2 831	65.1%	3 478
Operational Buildings		560	6 522	3 478	-	1 517	4 348	2 831	65.1%	3 478
Municipal Offices		560	6 522	3 478	-	1 517	4 348	(2 831)	(0)	3 478
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

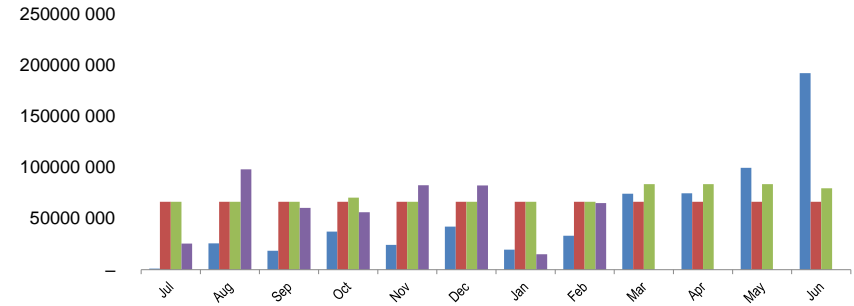
Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 -

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	105 512	108 401	110 490	6 934	53 432	70 932	17 500	24.7%	110 490



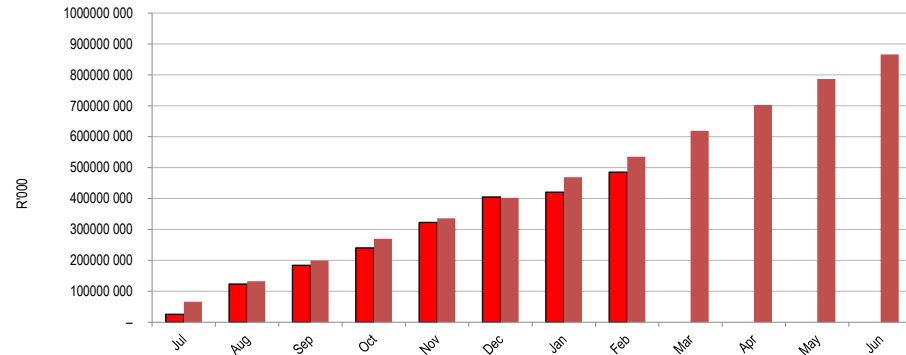
**Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target**

Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	1 140	66 437	66 437	25 618
Aug	25 826	66 437	66 437	98 115
Sep	18 565	66 437	66 437	60 376
Oct	37 309	66 437	70 437	56 183
Nov	24 345	66 437	66 437	82 689
Dec	42 203	66 437	66 437	82 441
Jan	19 514	66 437	66 437	15 133
Feb	33 228	66 437	66 437	65 133
Mar	74 334	66 437	83 711	-
Apr	74 652	66 437	83 711	-
May	99 711	66 437	83 711	-
Jun	192 265	66 437	79 711	-



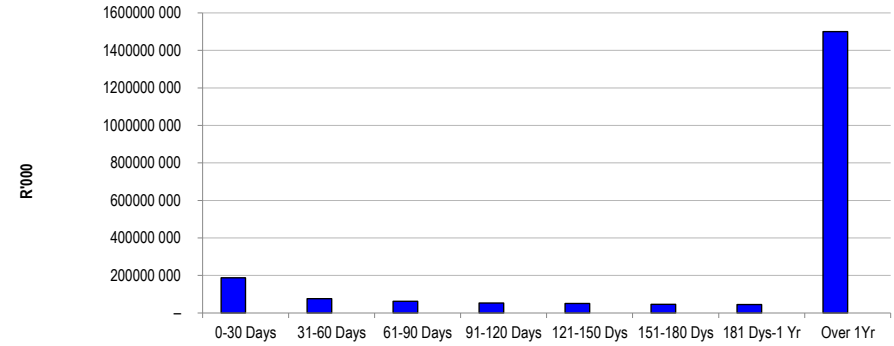
**Chart CZ 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target**

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	25 618	66 437
Aug	123 733	132 873
Sep	184 109	199 310
Oct	240 292	269 746
Nov	322 981	336 183
Dec	405 423	402 619
Jan	420 556	469 056
Feb	485 689	535 493
Mar	-	619 203
Apr	-	702 914
May	-	786 624
Jun	-	866 335



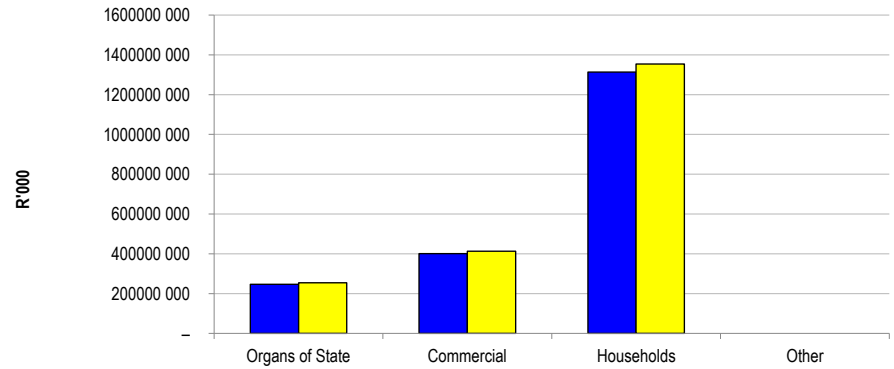
**Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis**

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/ 2022/23	187 908	76 492	62 499	53 355	50 574	45 760	44 510	1 499 809
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



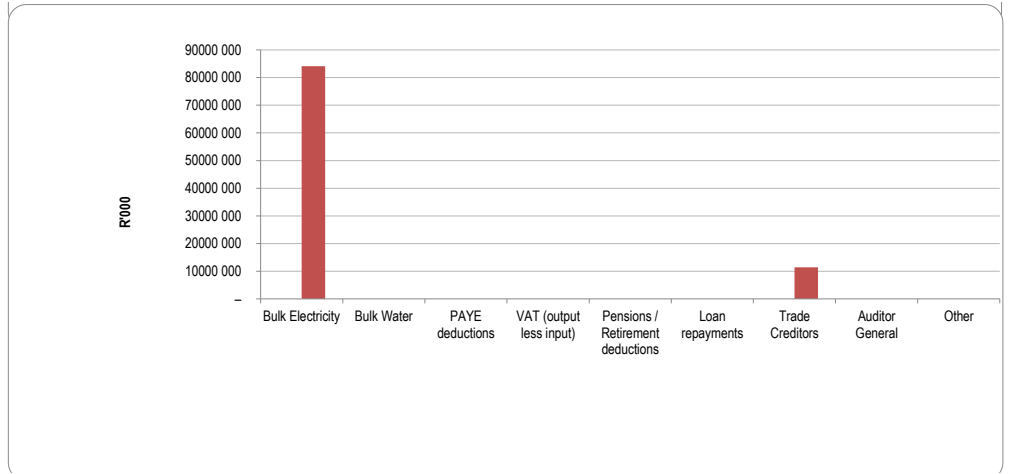
**Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)**

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	246 197	253 812
Commercial	400 426	412 810
Households	1 313 657	1 354 285
Other	-	-



**Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis**

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2022/23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2023/	84 136	-	-	-	-	-	11 427	-	-



## Annexure C

### GRANT PERFORMANCE



Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	February			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Sewerage Services (Rural Household Sanitation)	35 653 693.00	5 348 053.95	41 001 747	30 231 713	881 334	132 200	1 013 534	19 428 721	2 864 881	22 293 601	18 708 146
National	500 000.00	75 000.00	575 000	200 000	-	-	-	15 478	2 322	17 800	557 200
Skills Development Fund Levy	137 445.00	-	137 445	53 908	7 476	-	7 476	61 380	-	53 563	83 882
Toll Gate Fees	6 615.00	130 830.00	137 445	363 573	2 385	-	2 385	50 133	-	50 133	87 312
Travel Agency and Visa's	161 776.00	24 266.40	186 042	161 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 042
Daily Allowance	6 615.00	-	6 615	250 000	7 243	-	7 243	159 977	-	159 977	153 362
Incidental Cost	6 615.00	-	6 615	6 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 615
2400 STANDARD RATED	1 160.00	-	1 160	101 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Own Transport	80 000.00	-	80 000	700 000	518 133	-	518 133	18 350	-	18 350	61 651
Employee Related Costs	14 789 115.00	-	14 789 115	15 065 115	894 857	-	894 857	7 350 909	-	7 350 909	7 438 206
RAL Roads	80 950 851.00	12 142 627.65	93 093 479	51 885 739	6 175 816	926 372	7 102 189	14 446 678	1 565 507	16 012 185	77 081 294
Capital Programme - Expenditure	248 745 546.42	37 311 831.96	286 057 378	320 754 381.43	23 155 147	3 473 272	26 628 419	185 076 911	27 761 537	212 838 448	107 915 934
<b>Total</b>	<b>381 039 431</b>	<b>55 032 610</b>	<b>436 072 041</b>	<b>419 773 980.43</b>	<b>30 606 125</b>	<b>4 531 845</b>	<b>35 137 969</b>	<b>226 608 536</b>	<b>32 194 246</b>	<b>258 794 966</b>	<b>177 277 075</b>
<b>Operational</b>	<b>132 292 725</b>	<b>17 720 778</b>	<b>150 013 503</b>	<b>98 918 439</b>	<b>7 450 978</b>	<b>1 058 573</b>	<b>8 509 550</b>	<b>41 531 625</b>	<b>4 432 710</b>	<b>45 956 519</b>	<b>104 056 984</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>248 745 546</b>	<b>37 311 832</b>	<b>286 057 378</b>	<b>320 754 381</b>	<b>23 155 147</b>	<b>3 473 272</b>	<b>26 628 419</b>	<b>185 076 911</b>	<b>27 761 537</b>	<b>212 838 448</b>	<b>107 915 934</b>

Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	February			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Business and Financial Management	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	4 158 791	-	-	-	1 962 967	294 445	2 257 412	3 242 589
Communications	5 477 015	821 552	6 298 567	7 042 232	483 189	72 478	555 667	4 352 523	652 879	5 005 402	1 293 165
Project Management	7 826 087	1 173 913	9 000 000	10 764 469	-	-	-	6 273 647	941 047	7 214 694	1 785 306
Pavements:Roads Infrastructure maintenance	-	-	-	5 217 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
Maintenance - Planning and Operations	9 565 217	1 434 783	11 000 000	10 974 661	-	-	-	6 311 786	946 768	7 258 554	3 741 446
Maintenance - Public Transport Regulation and Monitoring	8 879 176	1 331 876	10 211 052	10 669 176	1 295 162	194 274	1 489 437	4 257 659	638 649	4 896 308	5 314 744
Maintenance - IntelligentTransport System Modelling	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000
Transportation	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	7 391 305	1 016 077	152 412	1 168 488	4 225 127	633 769	4 858 896	3 141 105
6170 Transportation	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 499 999
PTNG - Personnel and Labour	4 200 000	-	4 200 000	4 200 000	273 858	-	273 858	1 939 425	-	1 939 425	2 260 575
Commissions and Committees	7 826 087	1 173 913	9 000 000	9 254 348	-	-	-	3 229 276	484 391	3 713 667	5 286 333
Commissions and Committees	3 663 706	549 556	4 213 262	5 928 923	186 086	27 913	213 999	3 934 048	547 243	4 481 291	268 029
Software Licences	6 587 810	988 172	7 575 982	1 805 200	6 476 882	971 532	7 448 414	6 476 882	971 532	7 448 414	127 568
Capital	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	75 140 529	-	-	-	23 161 948	3 474 292	26 636 240	48 504 289
<b>Total</b>	<b>186 615 652</b>	<b>27 362 348</b>	<b>213 978 000</b>	<b>152 547 024</b>	<b>9 731 253</b>	<b>1 418 609</b>	<b>11 149 863</b>	<b>66 125 287</b>	<b>9 585 016</b>	<b>75 710 303</b>	<b>138 267 697</b>
<b>Operational</b>	<b>72 285 967</b>	<b>10 212 895</b>	<b>82 498 862</b>	<b>77 406 495</b>	<b>9 731 253</b>	<b>1 418 609</b>	<b>11 149 863</b>	<b>42 963 339</b>	<b>6 110 723</b>	<b>49 074 063</b>	<b>33 424 799</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>114 329 685</b>	<b>17 149 453</b>	<b>131 479 138</b>	<b>75 140 529</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 161 948</b>	<b>3 474 292</b>	<b>26 636 240</b>	<b>48 504 289</b>

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	February			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	22 167 999	819 046	122 857	941 903	16 486 991	2 473 049	18 960 039	3 207 960
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 972 173</b>	<b>4 195 826</b>	<b>32 167 999</b>	<b>22 167 999</b>	<b>819 046</b>	<b>122 857</b>	<b>941 903</b>	<b>16 486 991</b>	<b>2 473 049</b>	<b>18 960 039</b>	<b>13 207 960</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>27 972 173</b>	<b>4 195 826</b>	<b>32 167 999</b>	<b>22 167 999</b>	<b>819 046</b>	<b>122 857</b>	<b>941 903</b>	<b>16 486 991</b>	<b>2 473 049</b>	<b>18 960 039</b>	<b>13 207 960</b>

Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	February			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	67 700 001	3 861 778	579 267	4 441 045	37 344 021	5 601 603	42 945 625	24 754 376
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 217 391</b>	<b>9 482 609</b>	<b>72 700 000</b>	<b>67 700 001</b>	<b>3 861 778</b>	<b>579 267</b>	<b>4 441 045</b>	<b>37 344 021</b>	<b>5 601 603</b>	<b>42 945 625</b>	<b>29 754 375</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>63 217 391</b>	<b>9 482 609</b>	<b>72 700 000</b>	<b>67 700 001</b>	<b>3 861 778</b>	<b>579 267</b>	<b>4 441 045</b>	<b>37 344 021</b>	<b>5 601 603</b>	<b>42 945 625</b>	<b>29 754 375</b>

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	February			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	152 538 999	4 578 231	686 735	5 264 966	126 028 547	18 904 282	144 932 829	7 606 170
<b>Total</b>	<b>140 468 695</b>	<b>21 070 304</b>	<b>161 538 999</b>	<b>152 538 999</b>	<b>4 578 231</b>	<b>686 735</b>	<b>5 264 966</b>	<b>126 028 547</b>	<b>18 904 282</b>	<b>144 932 829</b>	<b>16 606 170</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>140 468 695</b>	<b>21 070 304</b>	<b>161 538 999</b>	<b>152 538 999</b>	<b>4 578 231</b>	<b>686 735</b>	<b>5 264 966</b>	<b>126 028 547</b>	<b>18 904 282</b>	<b>144 932 829</b>	<b>16 606 170</b>

Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	February			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	17 698 840	3 411 482	511 722	3 923 205	5 563 467	834 520	6 397 987	11 300 854
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 922 609</b>	<b>2 238 391</b>	<b>17 161 000</b>	<b>17 698 840</b>	<b>3 411 482</b>	<b>511 722</b>	<b>3 923 205</b>	<b>5 563 467</b>	<b>834 520</b>	<b>6 397 987</b>	<b>10 763 014</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>14 922 609</b>	<b>2 238 391</b>	<b>17 161 000</b>	<b>17 698 840</b>	<b>3 411 482</b>	<b>511 722</b>	<b>3 923 205</b>	<b>5 563 467</b>	<b>834 520</b>	<b>6 397 987</b>	<b>10 763 014</b>

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	February			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	4 000 000	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	3 514 805
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 478 261</b>	<b>521 739</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>421 909</b>	<b>63 286</b>	<b>485 195</b>	<b>3 514 805</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>3 478 261</b>	<b>521 739</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>421 909</b>	<b>63 286</b>	<b>485 195</b>	<b>3 514 805</b>

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	February			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Learnerships and Internships	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	3 178 451	514 720	-	514 720	1 022 521	230 586	1 253 108	4 746 892
3210 Basic Salary and Wages				144 000			-	-	-	-	-
3410 Basic Salary and Wages				80 000			-	-	-	-	-
6120 Basic Salary and Wages				180 000	36 000	-	36 000	36 000	-	36 000	36 000
4330 Basic Salary and Wages				90 000			-	-	-	-	-
6150 Basic Salary and Wages				270 000	54 000	-	54 000	54 000	-	54 000	54 000
3210 Unemployment Insurance				1 418			-	-	-	-	-
3410 Unemployment Insurance				1 121			-	-	-	-	-
6120 Unemployment Insurance				1 772	354	-	354	354	-	354	354
6150 Unemployment Insurance				2 658	531	-	531	531	-	531	531
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy					360	-	360	360	-	360	360
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy					540	-	540	540	-	540	540
Seminars; Conferences; Workshops and Events:National				300 000			-	-	-	-	-
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S				335 900			-	-	-	-	-
Uniform and Protective Clothing				104 000			-	-	-	-	-
Capital Programme - Expenditure				591 928	514 720	77 208	591 928	514 720	77 208	591 928	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>5 281 248</b>	<b>91 786</b>	<b>77 208</b>	<b>168 994</b>	<b>1 629 027</b>	<b>307 794</b>	<b>1 936 821</b>	<b>4 655 107</b>
<b>Operational</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>5 281 248</b>	<b>91 786</b>	<b>77 208</b>	<b>168 994</b>	<b>1 629 027</b>	<b>307 794</b>	<b>1 936 821</b>	<b>4 655 107</b>

Financial Management Grant (FMG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	February			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Employee Related Costs	1 025 900	-	1 025 900	1 221 400	143 083	-	143 083	551 605	-	551 605	474 295
Accommodation	100 000	-	115 000	139 195	36 092	5 414	41 506	36 092	5 414	41 506	73 494
Accounting and Auditing	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 000
National	300 000	45 000	345 000	340 000	13 257	-	13 257	186 198	22 967	209 165	135 835
System Access and Information Fees	294 870	44 231	339 101	218 775	-	-	-	218 775	32 816	251 591	87 509
Capital Programme - Expenditure	-	-	-	375 935	326 900	49 035	375 935	326 900	49 035	375 935	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 220 770</b>	<b>164 231</b>	<b>2 400 001</b>	<b>2 295 305</b>	<b>519 332</b>	<b>54 449</b>	<b>573 781</b>	<b>1 319 569</b>	<b>110 233</b>	<b>1 429 802</b>	<b>1 346 134</b>
<b>Operational</b>	<b>2 220 770</b>	<b>164 231</b>	<b>2 400 001</b>	<b>1 919 370</b>	<b>192 432</b>	<b>5 414</b>	<b>197 846</b>	<b>992 669</b>	<b>61 198</b>	<b>1 053 867</b>	<b>1 346 134</b>

Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	February			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	750 000	-	750 000	750 000	54 759	-	54 759	427 464	-	427 464	322 536
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	924 000	-	924 000	924 000	139 317	-	139 317	494 891	-	494 891	429 109
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	2 600 000	-	2 600 000	1 941 000	4 445	-	4 445	91 855	-	91 855	2 508 145
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 965 418	34 582	2 000 000	-
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	219 688	14 700	234 388	1 207 385	14 700	1 222 085	777 915
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	2 520 000	-	2 520 000	2 520 000	-	-	-	2 520 000	-	2 520 000	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>11 135 000</b>	<b>418 209</b>	<b>14 700</b>	<b>432 909</b>	<b>6 707 014</b>	<b>49 282</b>	<b>6 756 296</b>	<b>5 037 704</b>
<b>Operational</b>	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>11 135 000</b>	<b>418 209</b>	<b>14 700</b>	<b>432 909</b>	<b>6 707 014</b>	<b>49 282</b>	<b>6 756 296</b>	<b>5 037 704</b>